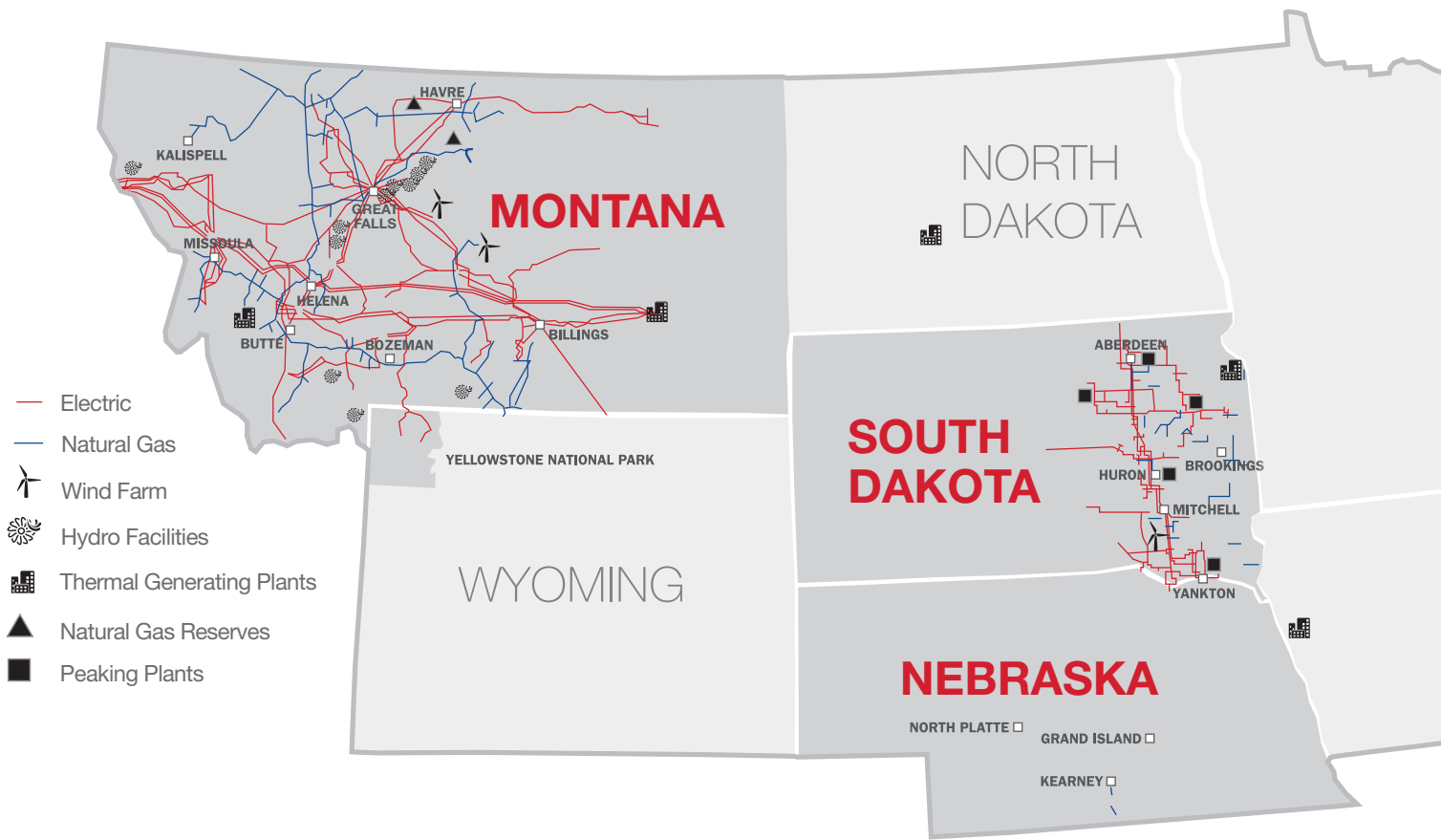


The background of the entire page is a photograph of a field with tall green grass and several purple flowers in bloom. In the background, a utility pole with cross-arms is visible against a clear blue sky with a few wispy white clouds. The utility pole is slightly out of focus.

# 2019 ANNUAL REPORT

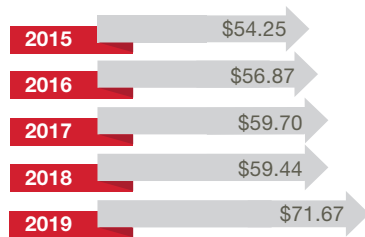
NORTHWESTERN ENERGY

# SERVICE TERRITORY

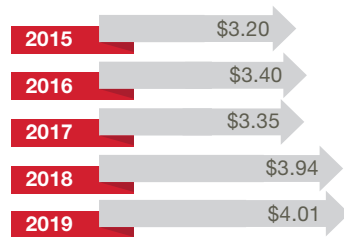


NorthWestern Energy provides electricity and natural gas in the upper Midwest and Northwest, serving approximately 734,800 customers in Montana, South Dakota and Nebraska. Our business consists of federal- and state-regulated operations, including electric and natural gas distribution and transmission, electric generation and natural gas production.

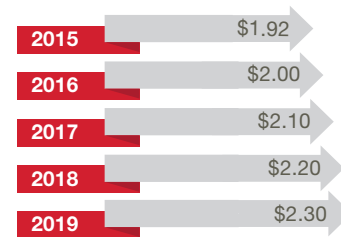
## YEAR-END SHARE PRICE



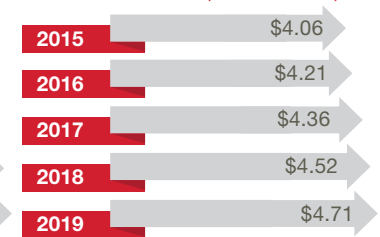
## BASIC EARNINGS PER SHARE



## DIVIDENDS PER SHARE



## NET PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT (IN BILLIONS)



### MT ELECTRIC

379,400 customers in 208 communities  
 6,809 miles of transmission lines  
 17,972 miles of distribution lines  
 874 MW nameplate owned power generation

### SD ELECTRIC

63,800 customers in 110 communities  
 3,529 miles of transmission & distribution lines  
 404 MW nameplate owned power generation

### MT NATURAL GAS

201,500 customers in 118 communities  
 4,810 miles of distribution pipelines  
 2,165 miles of intrastate transmission pipelines  
 18 Bcf gas storage  
 47 Bcf owned proven natural gas reserves

### SD NATURAL GAS

47,500 customers in 59 communities  
 1,658 miles of pipelines  
 55 miles of intrastate transmission pipelines

### NE NATURAL GAS

42,600 customers in 3 communities  
 795 miles of pipelines



## A LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT AND CEO

Fellow Shareholders,

Most days, I love my job.

I work with dedicated and skilled people, providing critical infrastructure and essential service to great customers and thriving communities across the Great Plains and Rocky Mountains. We work to be better and better all the time.

At NorthWestern Energy, we're committed to our mission of working together to provide safe, reliable and innovative energy solutions that create value for customers, communities, employees and investors. Achieving our mission requires hard work, a talented team of employees and commitment – commitment to our investors, our communities, our environment, our customers and to our future.

We're proud of the work we do to serve our neighbors across Montana, South Dakota, Nebraska and Yellowstone National Park, and of all the commitments we made and upheld in 2019.

## OUR COMMITMENT TO OUR INVESTORS

We are committed to providing our investors a competitive return. We faced a number of challenges in 2019. Nevertheless, we have delivered our shareholders strong and stable returns. In 2019, we saw 2.6% growth in net income, increased our dividend by 4.5% and provided a total shareholder return of 24.5%.

Meeting our responsibilities to our shareholders, as well as our customers, depends on our dedicated employees. It is also driven by our exceptional Board of Directors. In 2019, we added two new directors to our board: Mahvash Yazdi and Jeff Yingling. As described in the Board of Directors' own letter, this is part of an invigorating process of Board renewal, as we prepare for future opportunities and responsibilities.

Mahvash Yazdi is president of Feasible Management Consulting, providing strategic consulting in energy and technology. She is the former senior vice president and chief information officer of Edison International and former vice president and chief information officer for Hughes Electronics in the aerospace and defense sector.

Jeff Yingling brings more than 35 years of investment banking experience and has served as an advisor to companies in the power and utilities sector. He is currently a Partner of Energy Capital Ventures, a strategic venture fund formed to invest in early stage energy companies. Immediately prior to forming this fund, he was a Senior Advisor in Investment Banking at Guggenheim Securities, LLC, specializing in power, energy and renewables.

The addition of Mahvash and Jeff increases the NorthWestern Energy board to 10 members, during a time of transition, and allows us to combine our long-time board members' experience with the fresh perspectives of new members.

Our board, corporate governance and investor relations teams received some impressive recognition in the past year.

- We were recognized for gender diversity on our Board of Directors by 2020 Women on Boards. We have earned this recognition every year since 2017. Four of the company's 10 directors are female.
- NorthWestern won the "Best Proxy Statement" award from Corporate Secretary Magazine for our 2019 Proxy Statement. We also won the award in 2014 and have been a finalist seven out of the last eight years ('12, '13, '14, '16, '17, '18 and '19). This reflects both good disclosures and underlying conservative practices.
- In 2019, our investor relations team was recognized as the second-best midcap utility IR Professional and IR Team by Institutional Investor, based on access to senior management, a well-informed and empowered team, appropriate and timely disclosures, and constructive earnings calls. NorthWestern received similar recognition in 2018.
- Moody's Investment Services evaluated NorthWestern as having the fifth highest score for corporate governance practices among fifty publicly traded North American utility and power companies.



Crews work on our 500-kilovolt line near Harlowton, Mont. We are dedicated to keeping outages to a minimum and rank in the first-quartile compared to our industry peers for reliability.

## OUR COMMITMENT TO OUR CUSTOMERS

We are proud to serve 734,800 customers (really meters, reflecting well over a million of our neighbors) across our territory and are dedicated to offering excellent customer service. That has been reflected in strong customer satisfaction scores from JD Power & Associates over the last several years. Once again, we received our best JD Powers overall satisfaction survey score.

Our residential electric and natural gas rates are below the national average. Our typical residential customer bills for both electric and natural gas, in all jurisdictions, are 10-25% below the national average.

We offer solid system reliability and are dedicated to keeping customer interruptions to a minimum. In 2019, our customers, on average, experienced fewer than 122 minutes of outage time, including outage time for major storms. This represents 99.98% reliability and first-quartile performance compared to our industry peers. This is notable among other reasons because of our 1,000 distribution circuits, 400 of them are rural, without second feeders to provide service when the main line is down.



Ryan Dam, near Great Falls, Mont., is one of NorthWestern Energy's 11 hydroelectric facilities.

## OUR COMMITMENT TO OUR ENVIRONMENT

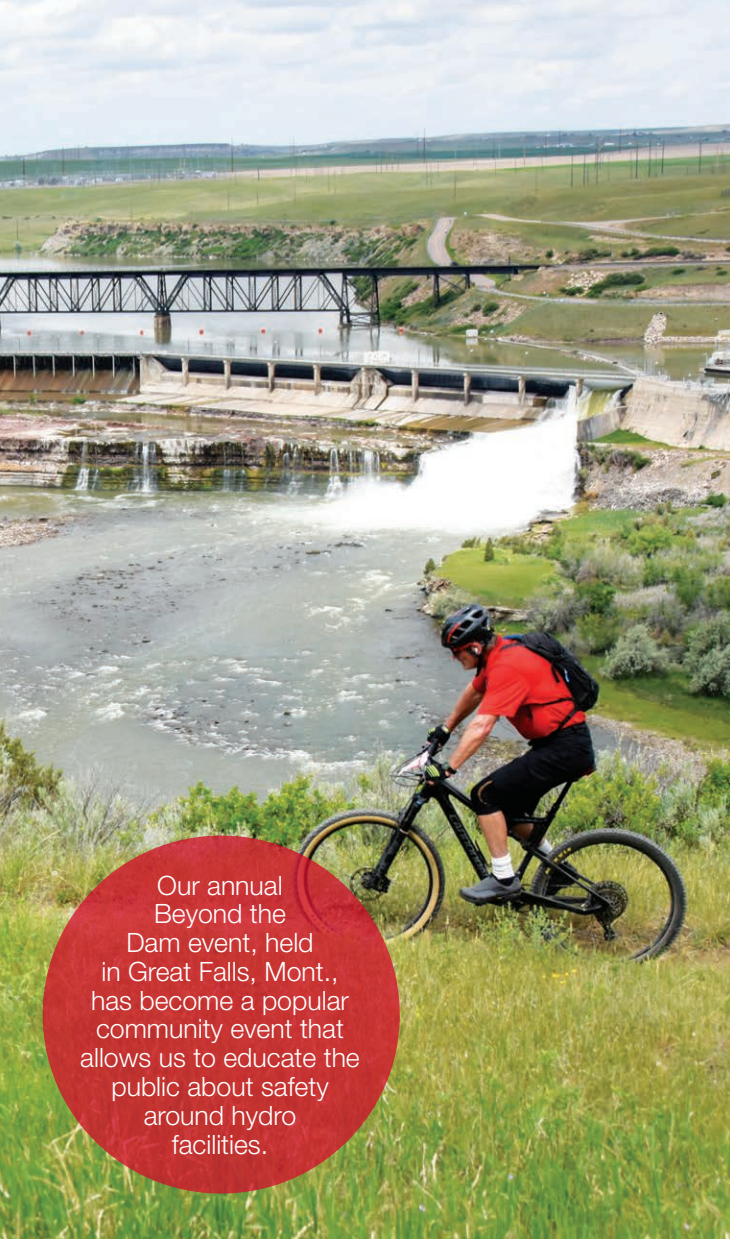
In December 2019, we made a commitment to reduce the carbon intensity of our energy generation in Montana by 90%, compared to 2010 levels, by 2045. Securing the additional capacity from Colstrip, a newer federally compliant coal-fired power plant, helps give us time to continue transitioning to an even cleaner energy future without putting power reliability or our customers' safety or their ability to pay their energy bills at risk.

Today, more than 60% of the energy produced by NorthWestern Energy for Montana comes from renewable and carbon-free sources, including hydro, wind and solar. With the proposed additional Colstrip ownership, our portfolio still will be twice as carbon free (56%) as the U.S. electric power sector average (28%). Over the last decade, we have already reduced the carbon intensity of our energy generation in Montana by more than 50%. In the last five years alone, we have invested more than \$1 billion in clean energy projects, including hydro, wind and solar facilities.



Our vision for the future builds on this progress. Already, the foundation of our energy generation is our hydro system, which is 100% carbon free and available 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. Wind generation is a close second and continues to grow. We are committed to working with our customers and communities to help them achieve their sustainability goals and add new technology on our system, while assuring that we continue to provide safe and reliable service to our customers.

We are vigilant in monitoring the impacts of our operations on the environment and managing the natural resources under our stewardship. In 2019, NorthWestern Energy provided \$1.06 million to support 33 fisheries, wildlife and habitat improvement projects within the 550-mile corridor of the Madison-Missouri River from Yellowstone National Park to the headwaters of Fort Peck Reservoir.



Our annual Beyond the Dam event, held in Great Falls, Mont., has become a popular community event that allows us to educate the public about safety around hydro facilities.



NorthWestern Energy is a proud supporter of the South Dakota State Fair. We have been the namesake of the NorthWestern Energy Freedom Stage for more than 10 years.



NorthWestern Energy remodeled and expanded our Bozeman Service Center after outgrowing the office. Bozeman is one of the fastest growing areas in our service territory.





## OUR COMMITMENT TO OUR COMMUNITIES

NorthWestern Energy serves 318 communities in Montana and South Dakota with electricity, along with Yellowstone National Park in Wyoming. We serve 180 communities in Montana, South Dakota and Nebraska with natural gas. These cities and towns are also where our 1,533 employees live. We are committed to being excellent corporate citizens and partners.

In late 2019, we announced our plan to acquire Puget Sound Energy's 25% interest (185 megawatts) in Colstrip Unit 4 for \$1, along with some of Puget's associated critical Colstrip Transmission System (CTS) assets for approximately \$3 million with an option to purchase more of Puget's CTS assets in the future. Puget Sound will retain responsibility for existing environmental and pension liabilities, as well as decommissioning and remediation. If the sale is approved, NorthWestern Energy will own 55% of Colstrip Unit 4 and will have greater influence over its operations. This is an important step in allowing Montana to have a voice in the eventual operating life of Colstrip Unit 4 and is an example of our commitment to the communities and customers we serve.

In early 2020, NorthWestern Energy submitted an application to the Montana Public Service Commission for approval of the acquisition of the 185 megawatts. We are also seeking approval to enter into a contract to sell 90 megawatts of the power back to Puget Sound Energy for roughly five years. We plan to place 100% of the net proceeds from the power purchase agreement with Puget Sound that is going to our current, 30% ownership of Colstrip Unit 4, and any savings as compared to the Power Cost and Credit Adjustment Mechanism (PCCAM) baseline, into a decommissioning and remediation fund. The PCCAM savings and net proceeds from the power purchase agreement are anticipated to be approximately \$4 million annually. If approved as proposed, customer bills will not be affected by the transaction, but it will help us meet about 25% of our customers' exposure to the tightening regional capacity market and defer investments that might otherwise be required to address that portion of the capacity risk for our customers.

NorthWestern Energy also engages with our communities through our robust Community Works giving program and our active employee volunteer program. In 2019, we contributed more than \$2.1 million in support of our communities through local charitable donations and sponsorships, economic development opportunities, United Way, chambers of commerce, scholarships, professional association dues and employee volunteer efforts.

Our Community Works and employee volunteer programs encourage our company and our employees to be active members of their communities.



More than 60% of the energy produced by NorthWestern Energy for Montana comes from renewable and carbon-free sources, including hydro, wind and solar, including energy from the Spion Kop wind farm in northcentral Montana.

## OUR COMMITMENT TO INVESTING IN INFRASTRUCTURE

In 2019, we spent more than \$325 million on projects to enhance and maintain our energy system.

We announced plans to build a new 55-to-60-megawatt natural gas fired plant using reciprocating internal combustion engine (RICE) technology at a brownfield site in Huron, S.D. for approximately \$80 million. It is expected to be online by the end of 2021. This new capacity will replace older, less reliable units – some of which are the oldest in the Southwest Power Pool footprint.

In 2019, we completed a project converting nearly every electric and gas meter in South Dakota and Nebraska to a smart meter. Our smart meter project will move to Montana in late 2020 or early 2021. Smart meters, along with our Advanced Distribution Management System (ADMS), will allow us to be aware of outages immediately, sometimes before a customer even realizes their power is out, and will provide our employees with real-time situational awareness. Smart meters and ADMS will enhance our ability to help customers use energy wisely and ensure we are operating the grid as efficiently as possible – both of which are critical as we continue to reduce carbon intensity.

In August 2019, we filed our Electricity Supply Resource Procurement Plan for Montana. The plan outlines how Montana’s energy landscape is evolving from a state that produces more electricity than we can use to one facing a growing risk that there won’t be enough electricity to serve everyone at critical times. Our Montana customers face a 46% capacity deficit, nearly twice that of any other western electric company. The plan offers a range of possible solutions to supply customers with reliable energy at the lowest, long-term cost. In early 2020, we issued a request for proposals for about 280 megawatts of dispatchable capacity resources to begin delivering services to Montana customers in 2023. This will be complimentary to our purchase of additional power from Colstrip Unit 4 if approved.



We converted nearly every electric and gas meter in South Dakota and Nebraska to a smart meter in 2019.



An electrical crew works on repairs in Huron, S.D.



Crews in Kearney, Neb. install a new natural gas service line.



## OUR COMMITMENT TO THE FUTURE

Looking forward, we are paying close attention to the changing energy landscape, as many regional coal-fired plants retire and capacity concerns increase.

In early 2021, NorthWestern Energy plans to join the Western Energy Imbalance Market. Being part of this real-time energy market could mean lower energy costs for Montana customers and more efficient use of renewables, while still providing a reliable power grid.

Personally, I am excited to work directly with customers and communities to help them achieve their goals, and to continue improving service for all of our customers.



We continue to look for ways to make our energy supply more sustainable, while also addressing the challenges intermittent wind and solar energy resources pose for grid reliability and availability. Going forward, we will continue to examine costs, whether investing in cost-effective energy resources or new technological efficiencies to control costs for our customers and deliver return for our shareholders. Working together, we will continue Delivering a Bright Future.

*Robert C. Rowe, President and CEO*

NorthWestern Energy | 2019 Annual Report | 11

# EXECUTIVE TEAM



**Robert C. Rowe**

President and Chief Executive Officer

- Decades of legal and utility experience (including public policy and regulatory)
- Current position since 2008



**Brian B. Bird**

Chief Financial Officer

- Responsible for financial/corporate planning, treasury, accounting, tax, investor relations, information technology and executive compensation
- Current position since 2003
- Financial management experience with energy and other large industrial companies since 1986



**Michael R. Cashell**

Vice President - Transmission

- Responsible for all electric transmission and natural gas transmission, storage operations, substations, FERC/NERC compliance and support services
- Current position since 2011
- In utility industry since 1986



**Heather H. Grahame**

General Counsel and Vice President of Regulatory and Federal Government Affairs

- Responsible for all in-house and outside legal activities, all state regulatory affairs, federal government affairs, risk management, contracts, and South Dakota and Nebraska government affairs
- Current position since 2010
- Practicing law since 1984 (representing utilities since the early 1990s)



**John D. Hines**

Vice President - Supply and Montana Government Affairs

- Responsible for electric and natural gas planning, procurement and generation operations, the company's environmental function and Montana's government affairs
- Current position since 2011
- In utility industry since 1989



**Crystal D. Lail**

Vice President and Controller

- Responsible for accounting, financial reporting, internal controls, accounts payable, payroll, compensation and benefits administration
- Current position since 2015
- In utility industry since 2003



**Curtis T. Pohl**

Vice President - Distribution

- Responsible for electric and natural gas distribution operations, safety and support services
- Current position since 2003
- In utility industry since 1986



**Bobbi L. Schroeppel**

Vice President - Customer Care, Communications and Human Resources

- Responsible for customer care, economic development, key account management, community relations, corporate communications and human resources.
- Current position since 2002.
- In utility industry since 1994

# BOARD OF DIRECTORS



**Stephen P. Adik**

Valparaiso, Indiana

Retired Vice Chairman of NiSource, Inc.

- *Chairman of the Board*
- *Committees: None*
- *Director since Nov. 1, 2004*



**Anthony T. Clark**

Ashbury, Virginia

Senior Advisor at the law firm of Wilkinson Barker Knauer LLP and former FERC Commissioner.

- *Committees: Governance, Human Resources*
- *Director since Dec. 6, 2016*



**Dana J. Dykhuse**

Sioux Falls, South Dakota

Chief Executive Officer of First PREMIER Bank.

- *Committees: Human Resources (Chair), Audit*
- *Director since Jan. 30, 2009*



**Jan R. Horsfall**

Colorado Springs, Colorado

President and Chief Executive Officer of Maxletics Corporation, an amateur sports technology and media company

- *Committees: Operations (Chair), Audit*
- *Director since April 23, 2015*



**Britt E. Ide**

Big Sky, Montana

President of Ide Energy & Strategy and Executive Director of the Yellowstone Club Community Foundation

- *Committees: Governance, Operations*
- *Director since April 27, 2017*



**Julia L. Johnson**

Windermere, Florida

President and Founder of NetCommunications, LLC, and former Chairwoman of the Florida Public Service Commission.

- *Committees: Governance (Chair), Human Resources*
- *Director since Nov. 1, 2004*



**Robert C. Rowe**

Helena, Montana

President and Chief Executive Officer of NorthWestern Corporation

- *Committees: None*
- *Director since Aug. 13, 2008*



**Linda G. Sullivan**

Mullica Hill, New Jersey

Retired Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of American Water

- *Committees: Audit (Chair), Operations*
- *Director since April 27, 2017*



**Mahvash Yazdi**

Rancho Palos Verdes, California

President of Feasible Management Consulting, and Former Senior Vice President and Chief Information Officer of Edison International and Hughes Electronics.

- *Committees: Human Resources, Operations*
- *Director since Dec. 1, 2019*



**Jeffrey W. Yingling**

Kenilworth, Illinois

Partner, Energy Capital Ventures, a strategic venture fund formed to invest in early stage energy companies.

- *Committees: Governance and Audit*
- *Director since Oct. 29, 2019*

# BOARD'S PERSPECTIVE

This has been a remarkable decade of growth, environmental stewardship and progress for NorthWestern Energy, highlighted by the Company's hydro acquisition in 2014 and topped off by our recently announced carbon reduction vision for NorthWestern Energy in Montana. Your Board remains steadfast in its focus on guiding NorthWestern Energy's commitment of providing SAFE, RELIABLE, AFFORDABLE and SUSTAINABLE energy to its electric and natural gas customers. Doing this consistently well will, we believe, create significant additional value for NorthWestern's shareholders. We thank you, our many stakeholders, for your continued support of NorthWestern Energy in fulfilling our important mission.

## BOARD RENEWAL

The recent past has been a period of renewal on the Board. Nearly all of the directors that led NorthWestern out of restructuring in 2004 have left. As we have brought on new directors, we have identified people with exceptional skills in finance, engineering, technology, law and public policy. We have increased both our gender and age diversity.

More important than individual resumes has been a mutual commitment to maintaining and advancing our culture. We have brought on directors who are willing to travel long distances around our incredible service territory, who value spending time with employees and customers, and who are comfortable in lively give-and-take with one another and with the management team. Both veterans and "newbies" hold excellent corporate governance as a core value. We take the long view of our responsibilities, paying close attention to financial results and also recognizing our commitments to the customers we serve, the communities in which we operate, the environment in which we live and the employees without whom we would not be able to achieve our mission.

## SAFETY, ENVIRONMENTAL, TECHNOLOGY & OPERATIONS

At our February 2020 meeting, we formed the Safety, Environmental, Technology and Operations Committee ("Operations Committee") to focus on these issues, given the importance of each to the company and to its many stakeholders. Nothing is more important to us than the safety of our employees, customers and operations. We recognize that NorthWestern Energy employees are active members of our communities, and we want them to return safely to their families and loved ones each and every day.

Safekeeping of the environment remains a high priority of the Board of NorthWestern Corporation. NorthWestern Energy's Montana electric portfolio is already more than 60% carbon free today, and you have our and the management team's unwavering commitment that the company will reduce its carbon footprint significantly further in the years to come.

Technology and operations go hand-in-hand. Technology continues to be a significant driver at NorthWestern Energy, and continued investments enhance operations and improve customer experience.

## THE DECADE AHEAD

Ensuring that our customers' energy needs are met reliably and affordably is always top of mind. This is what drove the company's recently announced Colstrip transaction and is the foundation of our stated electric supply resource procurement plans in Montana and South Dakota. The company's planned significant infrastructure investments in the decade ahead will improve our customers' experience, optimize operating costs and produce meaningful value for shareholders.

We appreciate the engagement of shareholders and other stakeholders around Environmental ("E"), Social ("S") and Governance ("G") topics. As a Board, we are committed to improving our award-winning ESG sustainability practices and to providing even more transparency and accountability as we move toward our stated goals.

We are proud to submit this annual report, which details how NorthWestern Energy continues to create value and benefit shareholders, customers, employees and the communities we have the privilege of serving.

Stephen P. Adik

Dana J. Dykhouse

Britt E. Ide

Robert C. Rowe

Mahvash Yazdi

Anthony T. Clark

Jan R. Horsfall

Julia L. Johnson

Linda G. Sullivan

Jeffrey W. Yingling

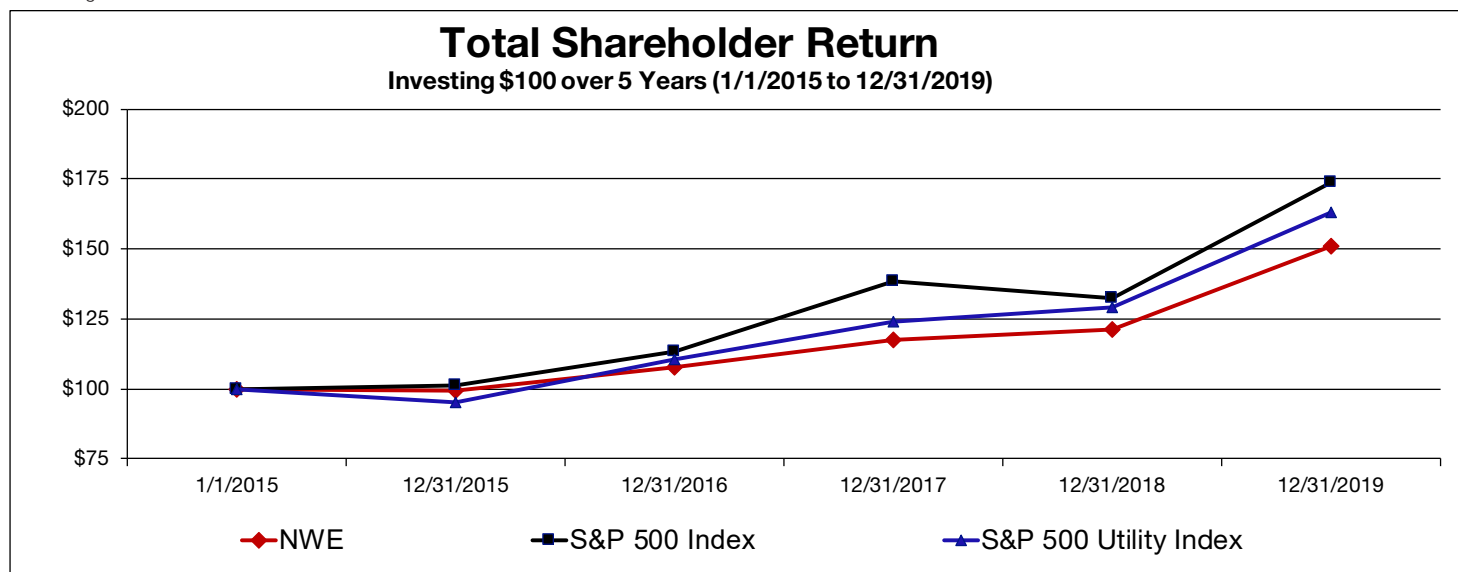


# FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

(Except Dividends Declared and EPS, Dollars and Volumes in Thousands)

|   | 2019      | 2018      | Change |
|---|-----------|-----------|--------|
| Gross Margin (\$000's) *                    | \$939,890 | \$919,126 | 2.3%   |
| Net Income (\$000's)                        | \$202,120 | \$196,960 | 2.6%   |
| Diluted Earnings per Average Common Share   | \$3.98    | \$3.92    | 1.5%   |
| Return on Average Equity                    | 10.1%     | 10.5%     | -3.8%  |
| Dividends Declared per Common Share         | \$2.30    | \$2.20    | 4.5%   |
| Dividend Payout Ratio                       | 57.8%     | 56.1%     | 3.0%   |
| Total Debt to Capitalization Ratio          | 52.0%     | 51.7%     | 0.6%   |
| Cash used in Investing Activities (\$000's) | \$316,151 | \$304,889 | 3.7%   |
| Number of Customers                         | 734,800   | 726,400   | 1.2%   |
| Number of Employees                         | 1,533     | 1,528     | 0.3%   |
| Retail Volumes Delivered                    |           |           |        |
| Electric (megawatt hours)                   | 10,580    | 10,116    | 4.6%   |
| Natural Gas (dekatherms)                    | 35,519    | 32,965    | 7.7%   |

\*Gross Margin is considered a non-GAAP financial measure.



## TOTAL SHAREHOLDER RETURN

The following table assumes \$100 was invested in our common stock on January 1, 2015 and compares the share price performance with the S&P Utility Index and the S&P 500 Index for the years ending December 31, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018 and 2019. Total return is computed assuming reinvestment of dividends.

|                     | 01/01/2015 | 12/31/2015 | 12/31/2016 | 12/31/2017 | 12/31/2018 | 12/31/2019 |
|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| NorthWestern Energy | \$100.00   | \$99.54    | \$107.95   | \$117.35   | \$121.43   | \$151.19   |
| S&P 500 Index       | \$100.00   | \$101.38   | \$113.51   | \$138.29   | \$132.23   | \$173.86   |
| S&P Utility Index   | \$100.00   | \$95.15    | \$110.65   | \$124.05   | \$129.14   | \$163.17   |

## CREDIT RATINGS

|                  | Fitch    | Moody's | S&P    |
|------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| Senior Secured   | A        | A3      | A-     |
| Unsecured        | A-       | Baa2    | BBB    |
| Commercial Paper | F2       | Prime-2 | A-2    |
| Outlook          | Negative | Stable  | Stable |

# INVESTOR INFORMATION

## CORPORATE SUPPORT OFFICE

NorthWestern Energy  
3010 W. 69th Street | Sioux Falls, SD 57108  
Phone: (605) 978-2900 | Fax: (605) 978-2910  
website: [www.northwesternenergy.com](http://www.northwesternenergy.com)

## INVESTOR RELATIONS

Phone: (605) 978-2945  
Email: [investor.relations@northwestern.com](mailto:investor.relations@northwestern.com)

## MARKET INFORMATION AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2019

New York Stock Exchange

Ticker Symbol: NWE

Year-end Closing Price: \$71.67

Shares Outstanding: 50.5 million

Market Capitalization: \$3.6 billion

Dividend Yield: 3.2%

## COMMON STOCK DIVIDENDS

In February 2020, we increased our quarterly dividend to 60 cents per share. Anticipated record and payment dates for 2020 are as follows:

| RECORD DATE | PAYMENT DATE |
|-------------|--------------|
|-------------|--------------|

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| March 13     | March 31     |
| June 15      | June 30      |
| September 15 | September 30 |
| December 15  | December 31  |

## REGISTRAR, TRANSFER AGENT AND DIVIDEND DISBURSING AGENT

Questions regarding stock transfer, lost certificates and dividend checks should be referred to:

Computershare  
462 South 4<sup>th</sup> Street  
Suite 1600  
Louisville, KY 40202  
Telephone: 1+ (800) 368-5948  
Internet: [www.computershare.com](http://www.computershare.com)

## DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT AND DIRECT STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

NorthWestern Energy offers a dividend reinvestment and direct stock purchase plan as a service to both new investors and current shareholders.

Information is available on our website at [www.northwesternenergy.com](http://www.northwesternenergy.com) under *Our Company / Investor Relations / Dividend Reinvestment*.

## 2020 ANNUAL MEETING

April 23, 2020  
10:00 a.m. Mountain Daylight Time  
Big Horn Hotel  
1801 Majestic Lane  
Billings, MT 59102

## INDEPENDENT REGISTERED ACCOUNTING FIRM

Deloitte & Touche LLP  
50 South Sixth Street, Suite 2800  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

## BROKERAGE ACCOUNTS

Stock purchased and held for a shareholder by a broker is listed in the broker's name, or "street name." Annual and quarterly reports, proxy material and dividend payments are sent to shareholders by their broker. Questions should be directed to the broker.

## FINANCIAL PUBLICATIONS

The company reports details concerning its operation and other matters periodically to the Securities and Exchange Commission on Form 8-K, Form 10-Q and Form 10-K. These publications are available on our website at [www.northwesternenergy.com](http://www.northwesternenergy.com) under *Our Company / Investor Relations / SEC Filings*. **You may request a copy of these publications, free of charge, by contacting Investor Relations.**

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE INFORMATION

Corporate governance information, including our Corporate Governance Guidelines, Code of Conduct and Ethics, Code of Ethics for CEO and Senior Financial Officers, and charters for the Committees of our Board of Directors, is available on our website at [www.northwesternenergy.com](http://www.northwesternenergy.com) under *Our Company / Investor Relations / Corporate Governance*.

This Annual Report is prepared primarily for the information of our shareholders and is not given in connection with the sale of any security or offer to sell or buy any security.

© 2020 NorthWestern Corporation. All rights reserved.



**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549  
Form 10-K**

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

**For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019**

**OR**

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

**For the transition period from to**

**Commission File Number: 1-10499**



**NORTHWESTERN CORP**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**

(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**46-0172280**

(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**3010 W. 69th Street      Sioux Falls      South Dakota**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**57108**

(Zip Code)

**Registrant's telephone number, including area code: 605-978-2900**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| Title of each class | Trading Symbol(s) | Name of each exchange on which registered |
|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| Common stock        | NWE               | NYSE                                      |

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer  Accelerated Filer  Non-accelerated Filer  Smaller Reporting Company  Emerging Growth Company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common stock held by nonaffiliates of the registrant was \$3,639,448,000 computed using the last sales price of \$72.15 per share of the registrant's common stock on June 28, 2019, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter.

As of February 7, 2020, 50,478,630 shares of the registrant's common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, were outstanding.

**Documents Incorporated by Reference**

Certain sections of our Proxy Statement for the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K

| <b>INDEX</b>  | <b>PAGE</b>         |
|---|---------------------|
| <b>Part I</b>   |                     |
| <a href="#">Item 1 Business</a>   | <a href="#">7</a>   |
| <a href="#">Item 1A Risk Factors</a>  | <a href="#">21</a>  |
| <a href="#">Item 1B Unresolved Staff Comments</a>   | <a href="#">27</a>  |
| <a href="#">Item 2 Properties</a>   | <a href="#">28</a>  |
| <a href="#">Item 3 Legal Proceedings</a>  | <a href="#">28</a>  |
| <a href="#">Item 4 Mine Safety Disclosures</a>  | <a href="#">28</a>  |
| <b>Part II</b>  |                     |
| <a href="#">Item 5 Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Shareholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</a> | <a href="#">29</a>  |
| <a href="#">Item 6 Selected Financial Data</a>  | <a href="#">30</a>  |
| <a href="#">Item 7 Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>                        | <a href="#">31</a>  |
| <a href="#">Item 7A Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</a>  | <a href="#">53</a>  |
| <a href="#">Item 8 Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</a>  | <a href="#">53</a>  |
| <a href="#">Item 9 Changes In and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</a>                         | <a href="#">54</a>  |
| <a href="#">Item 9A Controls and Procedures</a>   | <a href="#">54</a>  |
| <a href="#">Item 9B Other Information</a>   | <a href="#">54</a>  |
| <b>Part III</b>   |                     |
| <a href="#">Item 10 Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</a>  | <a href="#">55</a>  |
| <a href="#">Item 11 Executive Compensation</a>  | <a href="#">55</a>  |
| <a href="#">Item 12 Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters</a>              | <a href="#">55</a>  |
| <a href="#">Item 13 Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</a>                                   | <a href="#">55</a>  |
| <a href="#">Item 14 Principal Accounting Fees and Services</a>  | <a href="#">55</a>  |
| <b>Part IV</b>  |                     |
| <a href="#">Item 15 Exhibits</a>  | <a href="#">56</a>  |
| <a href="#">Item 16 Form 10-K Summary</a>   | <a href="#">60</a>  |
| <a href="#">Signatures</a>  | <a href="#">61</a>  |
| <a href="#">Index to Financial Statements</a>   | <a href="#">F-1</a> |

## **SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

On one or more occasions, we may make statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K regarding our assumptions, projections, expectations, targets, intentions or beliefs about future events. All statements other than statements of historical facts, included or incorporated by reference in this Annual Report, relating to management's current expectations of future financial performance, continued growth, changes in economic conditions or capital markets and changes in customer usage patterns and preferences are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Words or phrases such as “anticipates,” “may,” “will,” “should,” “believes,” “estimates,” “expects,” “intends,” “plans,” “predicts,” “projects,” “targets,” “will likely result,” “will continue” or similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties, which could cause actual results or outcomes to differ materially from those expressed. We caution that while we make such statements in good faith and believe such statements are based on reasonable assumptions, including without limitation, management's examination of historical operating trends, data contained in records and other data available from third parties, we cannot assure you that we will achieve our projections. Factors that may cause such differences include, but are not limited to:

- adverse determinations by regulators, as well as potential adverse federal, state, or local legislation or regulation, including costs of compliance with existing and future environmental requirements, could have a material effect on our liquidity, results of operations and financial condition;
- changes in availability of trade credit, creditworthiness of counterparties, usage, commodity prices, fuel supply costs or availability due to higher demand, shortages, weather conditions, transportation problems or other developments, may reduce revenues or may increase operating costs, each of which could adversely affect our liquidity and results of operations;
- unscheduled generation outages or forced reductions in output, maintenance or repairs, which may reduce revenues and increase cost of sales or may require additional capital expenditures or other increased operating costs; and
- adverse changes in general economic and competitive conditions in the U.S. financial markets and in our service territories.

We have attempted to identify, in context, certain of the factors that we believe may cause actual future experience and results to differ materially from our current expectation regarding the relevant matter or subject area. In addition to the items specifically discussed above, our business and results of operations are subject to the uncertainties described under the caption “Risk Factors” which is part of the disclosure included in Part I, Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

From time to time, oral or written forward-looking statements are also included in our reports on Forms 10-Q and 8-K, Proxy Statements on Schedule 14A, press releases, analyst and investor conference calls, and other communications released to the public. We believe that at the time made, the expectations reflected in all of these forward-looking statements are and will be reasonable. However, any or all of the forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, our reports on Forms 10-Q and 8-K, our Proxy Statements on Schedule 14A and any other public statements that are made by us may prove to be incorrect. This may occur as a result of assumptions, which turn out to be inaccurate, or as a consequence of known or unknown risks and uncertainties. Many factors discussed in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, certain of which are beyond our control, will be important in determining our future performance. Consequently, actual results may differ materially from those that might be anticipated from forward-looking statements. In light of these and other uncertainties, you should not regard the inclusion of any of our forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K or other public communications as a representation by us that our plans and objectives will be achieved, and you should not place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements.

We undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. However, your attention is directed to any further disclosures made on related subjects in our subsequent reports filed with the SEC on Forms 10-K, 10-Q and 8-K and Proxy Statements on Schedule 14A.

***Unless the context requires otherwise, references to “we,” “us,” “our,” “NorthWestern Corporation,” “NorthWestern Energy,” and “NorthWestern” refer specifically to NorthWestern Corporation and its subsidiaries.***

## **GLOSSARY**

**Accounting Standards Codification (ASC)** - The single source of authoritative nongovernmental GAAP, which supersedes all existing accounting standards.

**Allowance for Funds Used During Construction (AFUDC)** - A regulatory accounting convention that represents the estimated composite interest costs of debt and a return on equity funds used to finance construction. The allowance is capitalized in the property accounts and included in income.

**Base-Load** - The minimum amount of electric power or natural gas delivered or required over a given period of time at a steady rate. The minimum continuous load or demand in a power system over a given period of time usually is not temperature sensitive.

**Base-Load Capacity** - The generating equipment normally operated to serve loads on an around-the-clock basis.

**Capacity** - The amount represents the maximum output of electricity a generator can produce and is related to peak demand. We must maintain a level of available capacity sufficient to meet peak demand with a sufficient reserve.

**COD** - Commercial operating date.

**Commercial Customers** - Consists primarily of main street businesses, shopping malls, grocery stores, gas stations, bars and restaurants, professional offices, hospitals and medical offices, motels, and hotels.

**Cushion Gas** - The natural gas required in a gas storage reservoir to maintain a pressure sufficient to permit recovery of stored gas.

**DGGS** - The Dave Gates Generating Station at Mill Creek, a 150 MW natural gas fired facility.

**Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)** - A Federal agency charged with protecting the environment.

**Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC)** - The Federal agency that has jurisdiction over interstate electricity sales, wholesale electric rates, hydroelectric licensing, natural gas transmission and related services pricing, oil pipeline rates and gas pipeline certification.

**Franchise** - A special privilege conferred by a unit of state or local government on an individual or corporation to occupy and use the public ways and streets for benefit to the public at large. Local distribution companies typically have franchises for utility service granted by state or local governments.

**GAAP** - Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

**Hedging** - Entering into transactions to manage various types of risk (e.g. commodity risk).

**Industrial Customers** - Consists primarily of manufacturing and processing businesses that turn raw materials into products.

**Lignite Coal** - The lowest rank of coal, often referred to as brown coal, used almost exclusively as fuel for steam-electric power generation. It has high inherent moisture content, sometimes as high as 45 percent. The heat content of lignite ranges from 9 to 17 million Btu per ton on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis.

**Midcontinent Independent System Operator (MISO)** - MISO is a nonprofit organization created in compliance with FERC as a regional transmission organization, to improve the flow of electricity in the regional marketplace and to enhance electric reliability. Additionally, MISO is responsible for managing the energy markets, managing transmission constraints, managing the day-ahead, real-time and financial transmission rights markets, and managing the ancillary market.

**Midwest Reliability Organization (MRO)** - MRO is one of eight regional electric reliability councils under NERC.

**Montana Public Service Commission (MPSC)** - The state agency that regulates public utilities doing business in Montana.

**Nameplate Capacity** - The intended full-load sustained output of a generating facility. Nameplate capacity is the number registered with authorities for classifying the power output of a power station usually expressed in megawatts (MW).

**Nebraska Public Service Commission (NPSC)** - The state agency that regulates public utilities doing business in Nebraska.

**Net Operating Loss (NOL)** - The result when a company's allowable deductions exceed its taxable income within a tax period.

**North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC)** - NERC oversees eight regional reliability entities and encompasses all of the interconnected power systems of the contiguous United States. NERC's major responsibilities include developing standards for power system operation, monitoring and enforcing compliance with those standards, assessing resource adequacy, and providing educational and training resources as part of an accreditation program to ensure power system operators remain qualified and proficient.

**Open Access** - Non-discriminatory, fully equal access to transportation or transmission services offered by a pipeline or electric utility.

**Open Access Transmission Tariff (OATT)** -The OATT, which is established by the FERC, defines the terms and conditions of point-to-point and network integration transmission services offered by us, and requires that transmission owners provide open, non-discriminatory access on their transmission system to transmission customers.

**Peak Load** - A measure of the maximum amount of energy delivered at a point in time.

**Qualifying Facility (QF)** - As defined under the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978 (PURPA), a QF sells power to a regulated utility at a price agreed to by the parties or determined by a public service commission that is intended to be equal to that which the utility would otherwise pay if it were to generate its own power or buy power from another source.

**Reserve Margin** - The difference between available capacity and peak demand used in system planning to ensure adequate power supply. A positive percentage indicates the electric system has excess capacity while a negative percentage indicates the electric system is unable to meet peak demand without using market resources.

**Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC)** - The U.S. agency charged with protecting investors, maintaining fair, orderly and efficient markets and facilitating capital formation.

**South Dakota Public Utilities Commission (SDPUC)** - The state agency that regulates public utilities doing business in South Dakota.

**Southwest Power Pool (SPP)** - A nonprofit organization created in compliance with FERC as a regional transmission organization to ensure reliable supplies of power, adequate transmission infrastructure, and a competitive wholesale electricity marketplace. SPP also serves as a regional electric reliability entity under NERC.

**Tariffs** - A collection of the rate schedules and service rules authorized by a federal or state commission. It lists the rates a regulated entity will charge to provide service to its customers as well as the terms and conditions that it will follow in providing service.

**Tolling Contract** - An arrangement whereby a party moves fuel to a power generator and receives kilowatt hours (kWh) in return for a pre-established fee.

**Transmission** - The flow of electricity from generating stations over high voltage lines to substations. The electricity then flows from the substations into a distribution network.

**Western Area Power Administration (WAPA)** - A federal power-marketing administration and electric transmission agency established by Congress.

**Western Electricity Coordination Council (WECC)** - WECC is one of eight regional electric reliability councils under NERC.



## **Measurements:**

**Billion Cubic Feet (Bcf)** - A unit used to measure large quantities of gas, approximately equal to 1 trillion Btu.

**British Thermal Unit (Btu)** - A basic unit used to measure natural gas; the amount of natural gas needed to raise the temperature of one pound of water by one degree Fahrenheit.

**Degree-Day** - A measure of the coldness / warmness of the weather experienced, based on the extent to which the daily mean temperature falls below or above a reference temperature.

**Dekatherm** - A measurement of natural gas; ten therms or one million Btu.

**Kilovolt (kV)** - A unit of electrical power equal to one thousand volts.

**Megawatt (MW)** - A unit of electrical power equal to one million watts or one thousand kilowatts.

**Megawatt Hour (MWH)** - One million watt-hours of electric energy. A unit of electrical energy which equals one megawatt of power used for one hour.

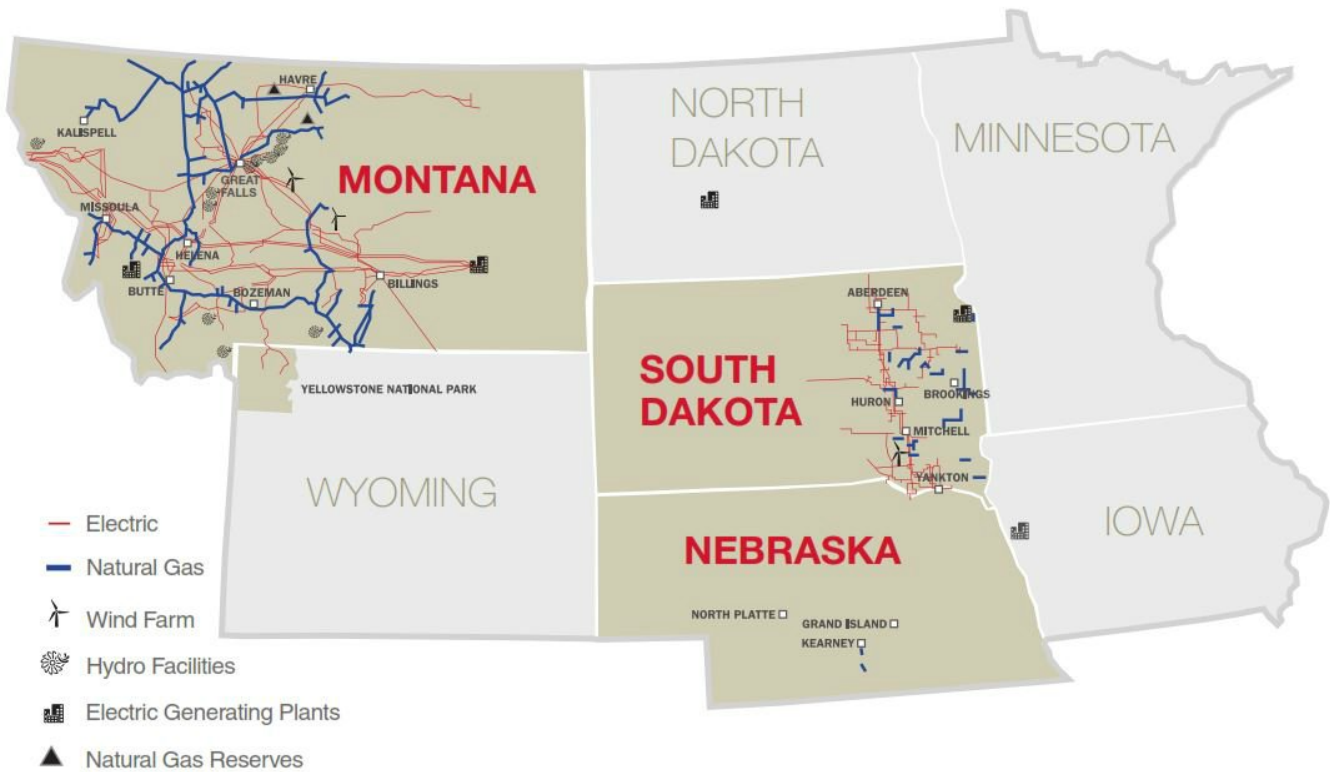
ITEM 1. BUSINESS

OVERVIEW

NorthWestern Corporation, doing business as NorthWestern Energy, provides electricity and / or natural gas to approximately 734,800 customers in Montana, South Dakota and Nebraska. We have generated and distributed electricity in South Dakota and distributed natural gas in South Dakota and Nebraska since 1923 and have generated and distributed electricity and distributed natural gas in Montana since 2002.

We manage our businesses by the nature of services provided, and operate principally in three business segments: electric utility operations; natural gas utility operations; and all other, which primarily consists of unallocated corporate costs. Our electric utility operations include the generation, purchase, transmission and distribution of electricity, and our natural gas utility operations include the production, purchase, transmission, storage, and distribution of natural gas. Our customer base consists of a mix of residential, commercial, and diversified industrial customers.

Our electric utility operations include the generation, purchase, transmission, and distribution of electricity. Our natural gas utility operations include the production, purchase, transmission, storage, and distribution of natural gas. Our electric and natural gas utility operations are not dependent on a single customer, or even a few customers, and the loss of any one or even a few of our largest customers is not reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our financial condition. Our utility operations are seasonal and weather patterns can have a material impact on operating performance. Consumption of electricity is often greater in the summer and winter months for cooling and heating, respectively. Because natural gas is used primarily for residential and commercial heating, the demand for this product depends heavily upon weather patterns throughout our service territory, and a significant amount of natural gas revenues are recognized in the first and fourth quarters related to the heating season.



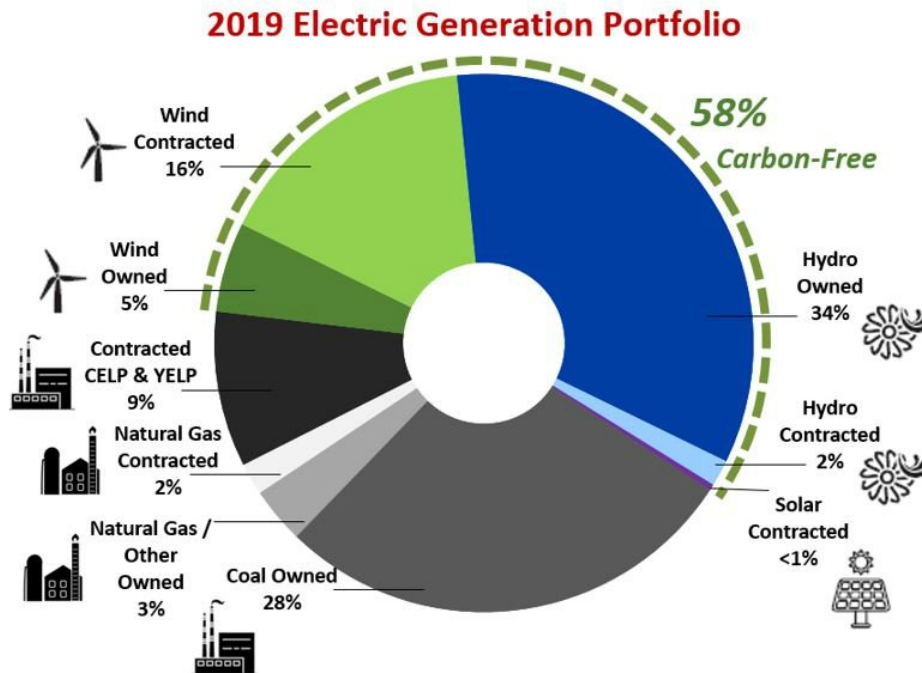
## NorthWestern Energy - Delivering a Bright Future

We provide essential energy infrastructure and valuable services that enrich lives and empower communities while serving as long-term partners to our customers and communities. We are working to deliver safe, reliable, and innovative energy solutions that create value for customers, communities, employees, and investors. This includes bridging our history as a regulated utility safely providing low-cost and reliable service with our future as a globally-aware company offering a broader array of services performed by highly-adaptable and skilled employees.

### Environmental, Social and Governance

We are focused on meeting current energy infrastructure and service needs at a reasonable and fair cost for today's customers while ensuring the ability to meet the needs of tomorrow's customers. "Sustainability" requires meeting economic, societal, and environmental objectives. As a provider of essential infrastructure and service, a sustainable enterprise is vital to our customers and communities, as well as to our investors and employees. For a full description of our environmental, social, governance and sustainability activities, please see our reports at <http://www.northwesternenergy.com>.

We strive to balance legal requirements to provide cost-effective, reliable and stably priced energy with being good stewards of natural resources and a diligent focus on sustainability. We own a mix of clean and carbon-free energy resources balanced with traditional energy sources that help us deliver affordable and reliable electricity to our customers 24/7. We support cost-effective energy efficiency programs and low or carbon-free resources as part of our diverse supply portfolio. In 2019, approximately 58% of our retail needs originated from carbon-free resources.



*Based on MWH of owned & long-term contracted resources.*

*Contracted energy from Colstrip Energy Limited Partners (CELP), Yellowstone Energy Limited Partners (YELP) as well as a majority of the contracted wind, hydro and solar are federally mandated Qualifying Facilities, as defined under the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978 (PURPA).*

## MONTANA ELECTRIC OPERATIONS

Our regulated electric utility business in Montana includes generation, transmission and distribution. Our service territory covers approximately 107,600 square miles, representing approximately 73% of Montana's land area. During 2019, we delivered electricity to approximately 379,400 customers in 208 communities and their surrounding rural areas, 11 rural electric cooperatives and, in Wyoming, to the Yellowstone National Park. In 2019, by category, residential, commercial, industrial, and other sales accounted for approximately 42%, 48%, 6%, and 4%, respectively, of our Montana retail electric utility revenue.

| <b>Electric Transmission Lines</b>                     |               |
|--|---------------|
| Miles of 500 kV  | 497           |
| Miles of 230 kV  | 956           |
| Miles of 161 kV  | 1,192         |
| Miles of 115 kV and lower voltages                     | 4,164         |
| <b>Total Miles of Electric Transmission Lines</b>      | <b>6,809</b>  |
| <b>Electric Distribution Lines</b>                     |               |
| Miles of overhead line                                 | 13,070        |
| Miles of underground line                              | 4,902         |
| <b>Total Miles of Electric Distribution Lines</b>      | <b>17,972</b> |
| <b>Total Transmission and Distribution Substations</b> | <b>391</b>    |

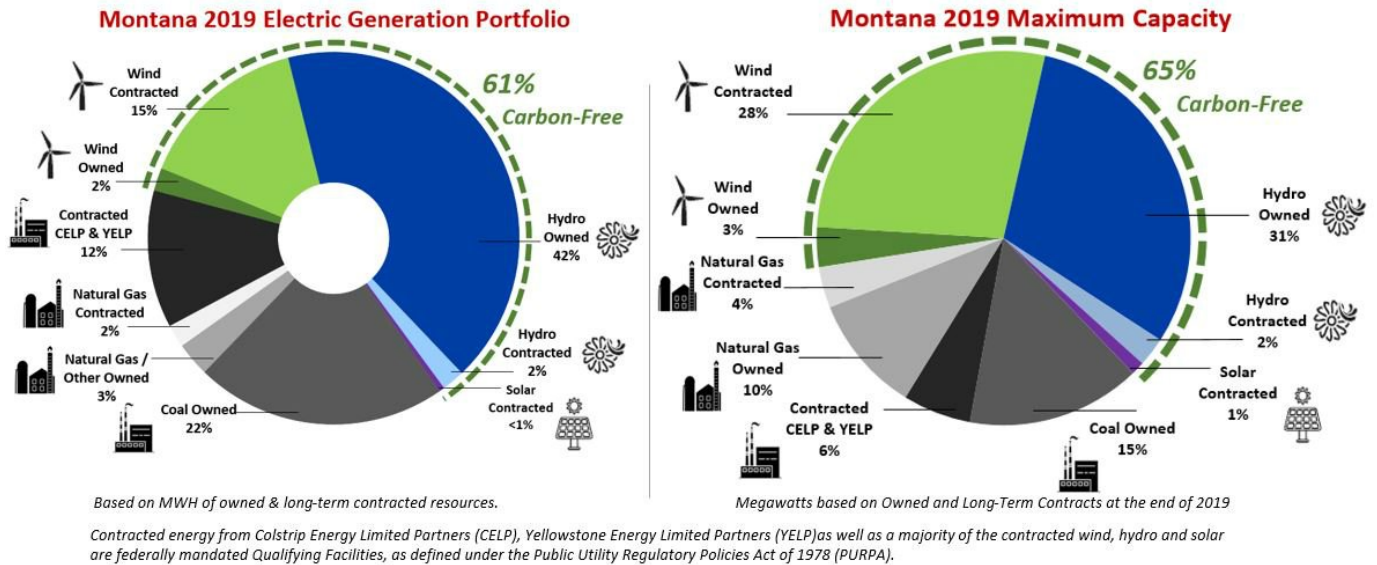
### *Transmission Services*

In addition to delivering energy to distribution systems to serve customers, we also transmit electricity for nonregulated entities owning generation, and utilities, cooperatives, and power marketers serving the Montana electricity market. Our total control area peak demand was approximately 1,904 MWs on August 5, 2019, which set an all-time high for our balancing authority area over the record 2018 peak demand. Our control area average demand for 2019 was approximately 1,412 MWs per hour, with total energy delivered of more than 12.3 million MWh.

Our transmission system is directly interconnected with Avista Corporation; Idaho Power Company; PacifiCorp; the Bonneville Power Administration; WAPA; and Montana Alberta Tie Ltd. Such interconnections, coupled with transmission line capacity made available under agreements with some of the above entities, permit the interchange, purchase, and sale of power among all major electric systems in the west interconnecting with the winter-peaking northern and summer-peaking southern regions of the western power system. We provide wholesale transmission service and firm and non-firm transmission services for eligible transmission customers. Our 500 kV transmission system, which is jointly owned, along with our 230 kV and 161 kV facilities, form the key assets of our Montana transmission system. Lower voltage systems provide for local area service needs.

### *Energy and Capacity Resources*

The following charts depict the makeup of our current Montana portfolio. Hydro generation is by far our largest and most important resource, as it is reliable, dramatically lowers the portfolio's carbon intensity, and reduces economic risks associated with future carbon costs.



Resource planning is an important function necessary to meet our customers' future energy needs and is used to guide resource acquisition activities. We filed our latest resource plan with the MPSC in August 2019. We have significant generation capacity deficits and negative reserve margins. In addition to our responsibility to meet peak demand, national reliability standards effective July 2016 increased the need for us to have greater dispatchable generation capacity available and be capable of increasing or decreasing output to address the irregular nature of intermittent generation such as wind or solar. Our generation portfolio is a balanced mix of energy and capacity resources having different operating characteristics and fuel sources designed to provide energy at the lowest possible cost to meet our obligation to serve retail customers while maintaining reliability. For a discussion of our current resource plan, the related competitive solicitation, and potential acquisition of an additional interest in Colstrip Unit 4, see the "Significant Trends and Regulation" section of *Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*.

Our annual retail electric supply load requirements average approximately 750 MWs, with a peak load of approximately 1,200 MWs, and are supplied by owned and contracted resources and market purchases with multiple counterparties. Owned generation resources supplied approximately 69% of our retail load requirements for 2019. We expect that approximately 65% of our retail obligations will be met by owned generation resources in 2020. In addition, QFs provide a total of 412 MWs of nameplate capacity, including 107 MWs from waste petroleum coke and waste coal, 272 MWs from wind, 16 MWs from hydro, and 17 MWs from solar projects, located in Montana. We have several other long and medium-term power purchase agreements including contracts for 135 MWs of wind generation and 21 MWs of seasonal base-load hydro supply. For 2020, including both owned and contracted resources, we have resources to provide over 90% of the energy requirements necessary to meet our forecasted retail load requirements. We do not receive all the Renewable Energy Credits (RECs) from our contracted electric supply resources. The owner of the RECs claims the renewable attributes of the energy, and our resource mix does not represent the actual energy delivered to our customers.

**Commitment to Reduction in Carbon Intensity**

Over 60% of the energy we produce in Montana comes from carbon-free sources, including hydro, wind and solar. This is more than two times better than the total U.S. electric power industry (28% carbon free). In December 2019, we announced a commitment to reduce the carbon intensity of our electric energy portfolio for Montana by 90 percent by 2045 as compared with our 2010 carbon intensity as a baseline.

## Generation Facilities



Details of these generating facilities are described in the following tables.

| <b>Hydro Facilities</b> | <b>COD</b> | <b>River Source</b> | <b>FERC License Expiration</b> | <b>Owned MW (1)</b> |
|-------------------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Black Eagle             | 1927       | Missouri            | 2040                           | 21                  |
| Cochrane                | 1958       | Missouri            | 2040                           | 62                  |
| Hauser                  | 1911       | Missouri            | 2040                           | 18                  |
| Holter                  | 1918       | Missouri            | 2040                           | 53                  |
| Madison                 | 1906       | Madison             | 2040                           | 8                   |
| Morony                  | 1930       | Missouri            | 2040                           | 49                  |
| Mystic                  | 1925       | West Rosebud Creek  | 2050                           | 12                  |
| Rainbow                 | 1910/2013  | Missouri            | 2040                           | 64                  |
| Ryan                    | 1915       | Missouri            | 2040                           | 70                  |
| Thompson Falls          | 1915/1995  | Clark Fork          | 2025                           | 94                  |
| <b>Total</b>            |            |                     |                                | <b>451</b>          |

(1) The Hebgen facility (0 MW net capacity) is excluded from the figures above. These are run-of-river dams except for Mystic, which is storage generation.

| <b>Other Facilities</b>  | <b>Fuel Source</b>  | <b>Ownership Interest</b> | <b>Maximum Capacity (MW)</b> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Colstrip Unit 4, located near Colstrip in southeastern Montana | Sub-bituminous coal | 30%                       | 222                          |
| DGGS, located near Anaconda, Montana                           | Natural Gas         | 100%                      | 150                          |
| Spion Kop Wind, located in Judith Basin County in Montana      | Wind                | 100%                      | 40                           |
| Two Dot Wind, located in Wheatland County in Montana           | Wind                | 100%                      | 11                           |

Colstrip Unit 4 provides base-load supply and is operated by Talen Montana, LLC (Talen). Talen has a 30% ownership interest in Colstrip Unit 3. We have a reciprocal sharing agreement with Talen regarding the operation of Colstrip Units 3 and 4,

in which each party receives 15% of the respective combined output and is responsible for 15% of the respective operating and construction costs, regardless of whether a particular cost is specified to Colstrip Unit 3 or 4. However, each party is responsible for its own fuel-related costs. Colstrip Unit 4 is supplied with fuel from adjacent coal reserves under a coal supply agreement in effect through 2025.

Renewable portfolio standards (RPS) enacted in Montana currently require that 15% of our annual electric supply portfolio be derived from eligible sources, including resources such as wind, biomass, solar, and small hydroelectric. Eligible resources used to serve our load generate RECs. Any RECs in excess of the annual requirements for a given year are carried forward for up to two years to meet future RPS needs. While our hydro generation assets are not eligible resources under the RPS, any qualifying additions would be eligible. Given contracts under negotiation and our portfolio resources, we expect to meet the Montana RPS requirements through the 2040s. The penalty for not meeting the RPS is up to \$10 per MWH for each REC short of the requirement.

### **Western Energy Imbalance Market**

In November 2018, we announced our intent to enter the Western Energy Imbalance Market (EIM), operated by the California Independent System Operator (California ISO), in the spring of 2021. We studied the value and costs of the EIM for several years prior to the decision to participate in the Western EIM. Utilities in the western United States outside the California ISO have traditionally relied upon a combination of automated and manual dispatch within the hour to balance generation and load to maintain reliable supply. These utilities have limited capability to transact within the hour outside their balancing area. In contrast, energy imbalance markets use automated intra-hour economic dispatch of generation from committed resources to serve loads. The Western EIM is intended to reduce power supply costs to serve customers through more efficient dispatch of a larger and more diverse pool of resources, to integrate intermittent power more effectively, and to enhance reliability. Participation in the Western EIM is voluntary and available to all balancing authorities in the western United States.

## **SOUTH DAKOTA ELECTRIC OPERATIONS**

Our South Dakota electric utility business operates as a vertically integrated generation, transmission and distribution utility. We have the exclusive right to serve an area in South Dakota comprised of 25 counties. We provide retail electricity to more than 63,800 customers in 110 communities in South Dakota. In 2019, by category, residential, commercial and other sales accounted for approximately 38%, 60%, and 2%, respectively, of our South Dakota retail electric utility revenue. During 2019, peak demand was 333 MWs with an average load of approximately 200 MWs.

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| <b>Electric Transmission Lines</b>                     |              |
| Miles of 345 kV  | 25           |
| Miles of 230 kV  | 18           |
| Miles of 115 kV and lower voltages                     | 1,194        |
| <b>Total Miles of Electric Transmission Lines</b>      | <b>1,237</b> |
| <b>Electric Distribution Lines</b>                     |              |
| Miles of overhead line                                 | 1,633        |
| Miles of underground line                              | 659          |
| <b>Total Miles of Electric Distribution Lines</b>      | <b>2,292</b> |
| <b>Total Transmission and Distribution Substations</b> | <b>128</b>   |

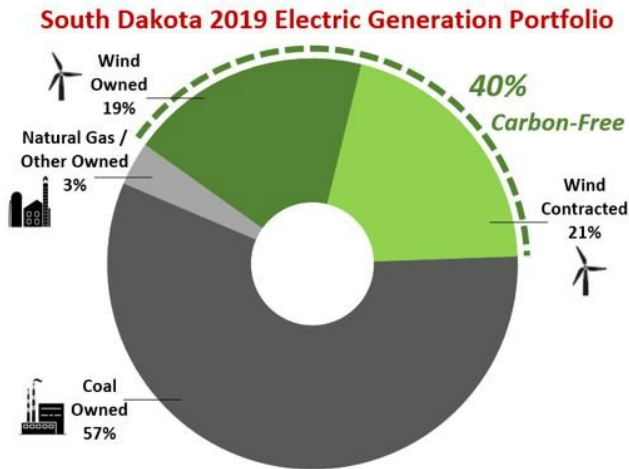
Our South Dakota system is interconnected with the transmission facilities of Otter Tail Power Company; Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.; Xcel Energy Inc.; and WAPA. We have emergency interconnections with the transmission facilities of East River Electric Cooperative, Inc. and West Central Electric Cooperative.

### **Energy and Capacity Resources**

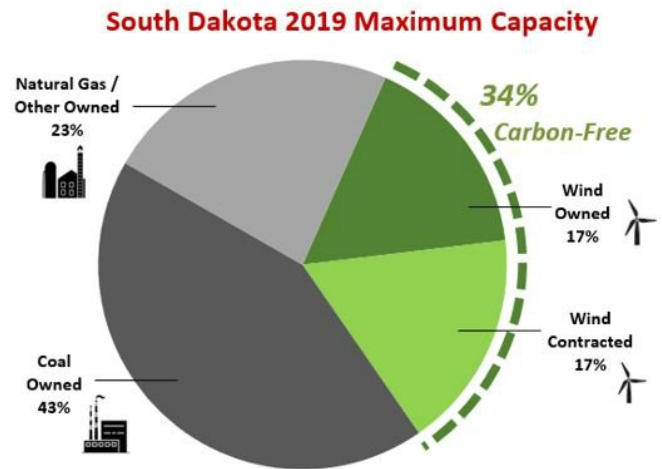
We have a resource plan that includes estimates of customer usage and programs to provide for the economic, reliable and timely supply of energy. We continue to update our load forecast to identify the future electric energy needs of our customers, and we evaluate additional generating capacity requirements on an ongoing basis. We submitted a plan to the SDPUC in 2018 to provide for the modernization of our fleet, which is focused on improving reliability and flexibility.

We use market purchases and peaking generation to provide peak supply in excess of our base-load capacity. We are a member of the SPP. As a market participant in SPP, we buy and sell wholesale energy and reserves in both day-ahead and real-time markets through the operation of a single, consolidated SPP balancing authority. We and other SPP members submit into the SPP market both offers to sell our generation and bids to purchase power to serve our load. SPP optimizes next-day and real-time generation dispatch across the region and provides participants with greater access to economic energy. Marketing activities in SPP are handled for us by a third-party provider acting as our agent.

Our sources of energy by type during 2019 were as follows:



Based on MWH of owned & long-term contracted resources.



Megawatts based on Owned and Long-Term Contracts at the end of 2019



Generation Facilities



Details of our generating facilities are described further in the following chart:

| Generation Facilities   | Fuel Source                             | Ownership Interest | Owned MW   |
|---|---|--------------------|------------|
| Big Stone Plant, located near Big Stone City in northeastern South Dakota                     | Sub-bituminous coal                     | 23.4%              | 111        |
| Coyote I Electric Generating Station, located near Beulah, North Dakota                       | Lignite coal                            | 10.0%              | 43         |
| Neal Electric Generating Unit No. 4, located near Sioux City, Iowa                            | Sub-bituminous coal                     | 8.7%               | 56         |
| Aberdeen Generating Units No. 1 and 2, located near Aberdeen, South Dakota                    | Natural gas                             | 100.0%             | 73         |
| Beethoven Wind Project, located near Tripp, South Dakota                                      | Wind                                    | 100.0%             | 80         |
| Miscellaneous combustion turbine units and small diesel units (used only during peak periods) | Combination of fuel oil and natural gas | 100.0%             | 41         |
| <b>Total Capacity</b>   |   |                    | <b>404</b> |

Our electric supply portfolio includes facilities that we own jointly with unaffiliated parties. Each of the jointly owned plants is subject to a joint management structure, and we are not the operator of any of these plants. Based on our ownership interest, we are entitled to a proportionate share of the capacity of our jointly owned plants and are responsible for a proportionate share of the operating costs. Additional resources in our supply portfolio include several wholly owned peaking units and one wholly owned wind project. The Beethoven wind project is an 80 MW nameplate facility. Actual output varies as

wind generation resources are highly dependent upon weather conditions. We also purchase the output of four wind projects, three of which are QFs, under power purchase agreements.

The fuel for our jointly owned base-load generating plants is provided through supply contracts of various lengths with several coal companies. Coyote is a mine-mouth generating facility. Neal #4 and Big Stone receive their fuel supply via rail. The average delivered cost by type of fuel burned varies between generation facilities due to differences in transportation costs and owner purchasing power for coal supply. Changes in our fuel costs are passed on to customers through the operation of the fuel adjustment clause in our South Dakota tariffs.

We are a transmission-owning member in the SPP. Each year, we review all new or modified South Dakota transmission assets and transfer functional control of assets that qualify under the SPP Tariff to the SPP. To date, we have transferred control of 339 line miles of 115 kV facilities and over 97 line miles of 69 kV facilities. All of our SPP controlled facilities reside in the Upper Missouri Zone (UMZ), which is also known as Zone 19 in the regional transmission organization. The Coyote, Big Stone, and Neal power plants, which we jointly own, are connected directly to the MISO system. Our ownership rights in the transmission lines from these plants to our distribution system allow us to move the power to our customers. Along with operating the transmission system, SPP also coordinates regional transmission planning for all of its members.

## NATURAL GAS OPERATIONS

### Montana

Our regulated natural gas utility business in Montana includes production, storage, transmission and distribution. During 2019, we distributed natural gas to approximately 201,500 customers in 118 Montana communities over a system that consists of approximately 4,810 miles of underground distribution pipelines. We also serve several smaller distribution companies that provide service to approximately 37,000 customers. We transmit natural gas in Montana from production receipt points and storage facilities to distribution points and other nonaffiliated transmission systems. We transported natural gas volumes of approximately 45.8 Bcf during the year ended December 31, 2019.

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| <b>Miles of Natural Gas Transmission</b> | <b>2,165</b> |
| <b>Miles of Natural Gas Distribution</b> | <b>4,810</b> |
| <b>City Gate Stations</b>                | <b>149</b>   |

We have connections in Montana with four major, unaffiliated transmission systems: Williston Basin Interstate Pipeline, NOVA Gas Transmission Ltd., Colorado Interstate Gas, and Spur Energy. Twelve compressor sites provide more than 38,000 horsepower on the transmission line and an additional 15,000 horsepower at our storage fields, capable of moving more than 336,000 dekatherms per day. In addition, we own and operate two transmission pipelines through our subsidiaries, Canadian-Montana Pipe Line Corporation and Havre Pipeline Company, LLC.

Natural gas is used primarily for residential and commercial heating, and as fuel for two electric generating facilities. The demand for natural gas largely depends upon weather conditions. Our Montana retail natural gas supply requirements for the year ended December 31, 2019, were approximately 23.6 Bcf. Our Montana natural gas supply requirements for electric generation fuel for the year ended December 31, 2019, were approximately 4.1 Bcf. We have contracted with several major producers and marketers with varying contract durations to provide the anticipated supply to meet ongoing requirements. Our natural gas supply requirements are fulfilled through third-party fixed-term purchase contracts, short-term market purchases and owned production. Our portfolio approach to natural gas supply is intended to enable us to maintain a diversified supply of natural gas sufficient to meet our supply requirements. We benefit from direct access to suppliers in significant natural gas producing regions in the United States, primarily the Rocky Mountains (Colorado), Montana, and Alberta, Canada.

**Owned Production and Storage** - Since 2010, we have acquired gas production and gathering system assets as a part of an overall strategy to provide rate stability and customer value: as we own these assets, which are regulated, our customers are protected from potential price spikes in the market. As of December 31, 2019, these owned reserves totaled approximately 47.2 Bcf and are estimated to provide approximately 3.8 Bcf in 2020, or about 16 percent of our expected annual retail natural gas load in Montana. In addition, we own and operate three working natural gas storage fields in Montana with aggregate working gas capacity of approximately 17.85 Bcf and maximum aggregate daily deliverability of approximately 203,400 dekatherms.

## **South Dakota and Nebraska**

We provide natural gas to approximately 90,100 customers in 59 South Dakota communities and three Nebraska communities. In South Dakota, we also transport natural gas for nine gas-marketing firms and three large end-user accounts. In Nebraska, we transport natural gas for four gas-marketing firms and one end-user account. We delivered approximately 27.6 Bcf of third-party transportation volume on our South Dakota distribution system and approximately 3.6 Bcf of third-party transportation volume on our Nebraska distribution system during 2019.

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>Miles of Natural Gas Transmission</b> | <b>55</b> |
|--|-----------|

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| <b>Miles of Natural Gas Distribution</b> | <b>2,453</b> |
|--|--------------|

Our South Dakota natural gas supply requirements for the year ended December 31, 2019, were approximately 6.9 Bcf. We contract with a third party under an asset management agreement to manage transportation and storage of supply to minimize cost and price volatility to our customers. In Nebraska, our natural gas supply requirements for the year ended December 31, 2019, were approximately 4.9 Bcf. We contract with a third party under an asset management agreement that includes pipeline capacity, supply, and asset optimization activities. To supplement firm gas supplies in South Dakota and Nebraska, we contract for firm natural gas storage services to meet the heating season and peak day requirements of our customers.

**Municipal Natural Gas Franchise Agreements** - We have municipal franchises to provide natural gas service in the communities we serve. The terms of the franchises vary by community. Our Montana franchises typically have a fixed 10-year term and continue for additional 10-year terms unless and until canceled, with 5 years notice. The maximum term permitted under Nebraska law for these franchises is 25 years while the maximum term permitted under South Dakota law is 20 years. Our policy generally is to seek renewal or extension of a franchise in the last year of its term. We continue to serve those customers while we obtain formal renewals. During the next five years, fifteen of our Montana franchises are scheduled to reach the end of their fixed term, which account for approximately 75,000 or 37 percent of our Montana natural gas customers. Five of our South Dakota franchises and two franchises in Nebraska, which account for approximately 41,300 or 46% of our South Dakota and Nebraska natural gas customers, are scheduled to reach the end of their fixed term during the next five years. We do not anticipate termination of any of these franchises.

## REGULATION

Base rates are the rates that are intended to allow us the opportunity to collect from our customers total revenues (revenue requirements) equal to our cost of providing delivery and rate-based supply services, plus a reasonable rate of return on invested capital. We have both electric and natural gas base rates and cost recovery clauses. We may ask the respective regulatory commission to increase base rates from time to time. Rate increases are normally granted based on historical data and those increases may not always keep pace with increasing costs. For more information on current regulatory matters, see Note 3 - Regulatory Matters, to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The following is a summary of our rate base and authorized rates of return in each jurisdiction:

| Jurisdiction and Service                        | Implementation Date | Authorized Rate Base (millions) (1) | Estimated Rate Base (millions) (2) | Authorized Overall Rate of Return | Authorized Return on Equity | Authorized Equity Level |
|---|---------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Montana electric delivery and production (3)    | April 2019          | \$2,030.1                           | \$2,407.3                          | 6.92%                             | 9.65%                       | 49.38%                  |
| Montana - Colstrip Unit 4                       | April 2019          | 304.0                               | 284.2                              | 8.25%                             | 10.00%                      | 50%                     |
| Montana natural gas delivery and production (4) | September 2017      | 430.2                               | 474.8                              | 6.96%                             | 9.55%                       | 46.79%                  |
| Total Montana                                   |                     | \$2,764.3                           | \$3,166.3                          |                                   |                             |                         |
| South Dakota electric (5)                       | December 2015       | \$557.3                             | \$606.6                            | 7.24%                             | n/a                         | n/a                     |
| South Dakota natural gas (5)                    | December 2011       | 65.9                                | 69.6                               | 7.80%                             | n/a                         | n/a                     |
| Total South Dakota                              |                     | \$623.2                             | \$676.2                            |                                   |                             |                         |
| Nebraska natural gas (5)                        | December 2007       | \$24.3                              | \$31.2                             | 8.49%                             | 10.40%                      | n/a                     |
|   |                     | \$3,411.8                           | \$3,873.7                          |                                   |                             |                         |

- (1) Rate base reflects amounts on which we are authorized to earn a return.
- (2) Rate base amounts are estimated as of December 31, 2019.
- (3) The revenue requirement associated with the FERC regulated portion of Montana electric transmission and DGGS are included as revenue credits to our MPSC jurisdictional customers. Therefore, we do not separately reflect FERC authorized rate base or authorized returns.
- (4) The Montana gas revenue requirement includes a stepdown which approximates annual depletion of our natural gas production assets included in rate base.
- (5) For those items marked as "n/a," the respective settlement and/or order was not specific as to these terms.

### MPSC Regulation

Our Montana operations are subject to the jurisdiction of the MPSC with respect to rates, terms and conditions of service, accounting records, electric service territorial issues and other aspects of our operations, including when we issue, assume, or guarantee securities in Montana, or when we create liens on our regulated Montana properties. We have an obligation to provide service to our customers with an opportunity to earn a regulated rate of return.

**Electric Supply Tracker** - In Montana, our electric supply costs recovery mechanism was revised effective July 1, 2017. The Power Cost and Credit Adjustment Mechanism (PCCAM) incorporates sharing of a portion of the business risk or benefit associated with the cost of power purchased and fuel used to generate electricity. Customer prices may be adjusted annually to absorb a portion of the difference between base revenues and actual costs for the annual tracking period. Annual filings are based on a July through June 12-month tracking period, and are subject to a review by the MPSC to determine if electric supply procurement activities are prudent. If the MPSC subsequently determines that a procurement activity was imprudent, then it may disallow recovery of such costs.

**Natural Gas Supply Tracker** - Rates for our Montana natural gas supply are set by the MPSC. Certain supply rates are adjusted on a monthly basis for volumes and costs during each July to June 12-month tracking period. Annually, supply rates are adjusted to include any differences in the previous tracking year's actual to estimated information for recovery during the subsequent tracking year. We submit annual natural gas tracker filings for the actual 12-month period ended June 30 and for the projected supply costs for the next 12-month period. The MPSC reviews such filings and makes its cost recovery determination based on whether or not our natural gas energy supply procurement activities were prudent. If the MPSC subsequently determines that a procurement activity was imprudent, then it may disallow such costs.

**Montana Property Tax Tracker** - We file an annual property tax tracker (including other state/local taxes and fees) with the MPSC for an automatic rate adjustment, which reflects the incremental property taxes since our last base rate filing adjusted for the associated income tax benefit.

### **SDPUC Regulation**

Our South Dakota operations are subject to SDPUC jurisdiction with respect to rates, terms and conditions of service, accounting records, electric service territorial issues and other aspects of our electric and natural gas operations. Our retail electric rates, approved by the SDPUC, provide several options for residential, commercial and industrial customers, including dual-fuel, interruptible, special all-electric heating, and other special rates. Our retail natural gas tariffs include gas transportation rates for transportation through our distribution systems by customers and natural gas marketers from the interstate pipelines at which our systems take delivery to the end-user. Such transporting customers nominate the amount of natural gas to be delivered daily. On a daily basis, we monitor usage for these customers and balance it against their respective supply agreements.

An electric adjustment clause provides for quarterly adjustment based on differences in the delivered cost of energy, delivered cost of fuel, ad valorem taxes paid and commission-approved fuel incentives. The adjustment goes into effect upon filing, and is deemed approved within 10 days after the information filing unless the SDPUC staff requests changes during that period. A purchased gas adjustment provision in our natural gas rate schedules permits the monthly adjustment of charges to customers to reflect increases or decreases in purchased gas, gas transportation and ad valorem taxes.

### **NPSC Regulation**

Our Nebraska natural gas rates and terms and conditions of service for residential and smaller commercial customers are regulated by the NPSC. High volume customers are not subject to such regulation, but can file complaints if they allege discriminatory treatment. Under the Nebraska State Natural Gas Regulation Act, a regulated natural gas utility may propose a change in rates to its regulated customers, if it files an application for a rate increase with the NPSC and with the communities in which it serves customers. The utility may negotiate with those communities for a settlement with regard to the proposed rate change if the affected communities representing more than 50% of the affected ratepayers agree to direct negotiations, or it may proceed to have the NPSC review the filing and make a determination. Our tariffs have been approved by the NPSC, and the NPSC has adopted certain rules governing the terms and conditions of service of regulated natural gas utilities. Our retail natural gas tariffs provide residential, general service and commercial and industrial options, as well as firm and interruptible transportation service. A purchased gas adjustment clause provides for adjustments based on changes in gas supply and interstate pipeline transportation costs.

### **FERC Regulation**

We are subject to FERC's jurisdiction and regulations with respect to rates for electric transmission service in interstate commerce and electricity sold at wholesale rates, hydro licensing and operations, the issuance of certain securities, incurrence of certain long-term debt, and compliance with mandatory reliability regulations, among other things. Under FERC's open access transmission policy promulgated in Order No. 888, as owners of transmission facilities, we are required to provide open access to our transmission facilities under filed tariffs at cost-based rates. In addition, we are required to comply with FERC's Standards of Conduct for Transmission Providers.

Our Montana wholesale transmission customers, such as cooperatives, industrial customers, and other customers that have third party commodity supply providers, are served under our OATT, which is on file with FERC. The OATT defines the terms, conditions and rates of our Montana transmission service, including ancillary services. Our South Dakota transmission operations are in the SPP and transmission service is provided under the SPP OATT.

Our natural gas transportation pipelines are generally not subject to FERC's jurisdiction, although we are subject to state regulation. We conduct limited interstate transportation in Montana and South Dakota that is subject to FERC jurisdiction, and FERC has allowed the MPSC and SDPUC to set the rates for this interstate service. We have capacity agreements in South Dakota and Nebraska with interstate pipelines that are also subject to FERC jurisdiction.

Our hydroelectric generating facilities are licensed by the FERC. In connection with the relicensing of these generating facilities, applicable law permits the FERC to issue a new license to the existing licensee or to a new licensee, and alternatively allows the U.S. government to take over the facility. If the existing licensee is not relicensed, it is compensated for its net

investment in the facility, not to exceed the fair value of the property taken, plus reasonable severance damages to other property affected by the lack of relicensing.

**Reliability Standards** - We must comply with the standards and requirements that apply to the NERC functions for which we have registered in both the MRO for our South Dakota operations and the WECC for our Montana operations. WECC and the MRO have responsibility for monitoring and enforcing compliance with the FERC approved mandatory reliability standards within their respective regions. Additional reliability standards continue to be developed and will be adopted in the future. We expect that the existing reliability standards will change often as a result of modifications, guidance and clarification following industry implementation and ongoing audits and enforcement.

## ENVIRONMENTAL

The operation of electric generating, transmission and distribution facilities, and gas gathering, storage, transportation and distribution facilities, along with the development (involving site selection, environmental assessments, and permitting) and construction of these assets, are subject to extensive federal, state, and local environmental and land use laws and regulations. Our activities involve compliance with diverse laws and regulations that address emissions and impacts to the environment, including air and water, protection of natural resources and wildlife. We monitor federal, state, and local environmental initiatives to determine potential impacts on our financial results. As new laws or regulations are issued, we assess their applicability and implement the necessary modifications to our facilities or their operation to maintain ongoing compliance.

We strive to comply with all environmental regulations applicable to our operations. However, it is not possible to determine when or to what extent additional facilities or modifications of existing or planned facilities will be required as a result of changes to environmental regulations, interpretations or enforcement policies or, what effect future laws or regulations may have on our operations. The EPA is in the process of proposing and finalizing a number of environmental regulations that will directly affect the electric industry over the coming years. These initiatives cover all sources - air, water and waste. For more information on environmental regulations and contingencies and related capital expenditures, see Note 18 - Commitments and Contingencies, to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

## CORPORATE INFORMATION AND WEBSITE

We were incorporated in Delaware in November 1923. Our Internet address is <http://www.northwesternenergy.com>. Our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments, along with our annual report to shareholders and other information related to us, are available, free of charge, on our Internet website as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file those documents with, or otherwise furnish them to, the SEC. This information is available in print to any shareholder who requests it. Requests should be directed to: Investor Relations, NorthWestern Corporation, 3010 W. 69th Street, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57108 and our telephone number is (605) 978-2900. References to our website in this report are provided as a convenience and do not constitute, and should not be viewed as, an incorporation by reference of the information contained on, or available through, the website. Therefore, such information should not be considered part of this report.

## EMPLOYEES

As of December 31, 2019, we had 1,533 employees. Of these, 1,220 employees were in Montana and 313 were in South Dakota or Nebraska. Of our Montana employees, 469 were covered by seven collective bargaining agreements involving five unions. Six of these agreements were renegotiated in 2016 and will expire in 2020. One of these agreements was renegotiated in 2017 and will expire in 2021. One additional memorandum of understanding, representing six employees, was negotiated and completed during March 2019. Of our South Dakota and Nebraska employees, 181 are covered by a collective bargaining agreement renegotiated in 2019 that expires at the end of 2021. We consider our relations with employees to be good.

## INFORMATION ABOUT OUR EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

| Executive Officer  | Current Title and Prior Employment   | Age on Feb. 7, 2020 |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|
| Robert C. Rowe     | President, Chief Executive Officer and Director since August 2008. Prior to joining NorthWestern, Mr. Rowe was a co-founder and senior partner at Balhoff, Rowe & Williams, LLC, a specialized national professional services firm providing financial and regulatory advice to clients in the telecommunications and energy industries (January 2005-August, 2008); and served as Chairman and Commissioner of the Montana Public Service Commission (1993-2004). | 64                  |
| Brian B. Bird      | Chief Financial Officer since December 2003. Prior to joining NorthWestern, Mr. Bird was Chief Financial Officer and Principal of Insight Energy, Inc., a Chicago-based independent power generation development company (2002-2003). Previously, he was Vice President and Treasurer of NRG Energy, Inc., in Minneapolis, MN (1997-2002). Mr. Bird serves on the board of directors of a NorthWestern subsidiary.   | 57                  |
| Michael R. Cashell | Vice President - Transmission since May 2011; formerly Chief Transmission Officer since November 2007; formerly Director Transmission Marketing and Business Planning since 2003. Mr. Cashell serves on the board of directors of a NorthWestern subsidiary.   | 57                  |
| Heather H. Grahame | Vice President - General Counsel and Regulatory and Federal Government Affairs since January 2018; formerly Vice President and General Counsel since August 2010. Prior to joining NorthWestern, Ms. Grahame was a partner in the law firm of Dorsey & Whitney, LLP, where she co-chaired its Telecommunications practice (1999-2010).   | 64                  |
| John D. Hines      | Vice President - Supply and Montana Government Affairs since January 2018; formerly Vice President - Supply since May 2011; formerly Chief Energy Supply Officer since January 2008; formerly Director - Energy Supply Planning since 2006. Previously, Mr. Hines served as the Montana representative to the Northwest Power and Conservation Council (2003-2006).  | 61                  |
| Crystal D. Lail    | Vice President and Controller since October 2015; formerly Assistant Controller since February 2008 and, prior to that an SEC Reporting Manager. Prior to joining NorthWestern, Ms. Lail was an auditor for KPMG LLP.  | 41                  |
| Curtis T. Pohl     | Vice President - Distribution since May 2011; formerly Vice President-Retail Operations since September 2005; Vice President-Distribution Operations since August 2003; formerly Vice President-South Dakota/Nebraska Operations since June 2002; formerly Vice President-Engineering and Construction since June 1999. Mr. Pohl serves on the board of directors of a NorthWestern subsidiary.  | 55                  |
| Bobbi L. Schroepel | Vice President, Customer Care, Communications and Human Resources since May 2009, formerly Vice President-Customer Care and Communications since September 2005; formerly Vice President-Customer Care since June 2002; formerly Director-Staff Activities and Corporate Strategy since August 2001; formerly Director-Corporate Strategy since June 2000.   | 51                  |

Officers are elected annually by, and hold office at the pleasure of the Board of Directors (Board), and do not serve a “term of office” as such.

## ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

You should carefully consider the risk factors described below, as well as all other information available to you, before making an investment in our common stock or other securities.

### Regulatory, Legislative and Legal Risks

**Our profitability is dependent on our ability to recover the costs of providing energy and utility services to our customers and earn a return on our capital investment in our utility operations. We are subject to potential unfavorable state and federal regulatory outcomes. To the extent our incurred costs are deemed imprudent by the applicable regulatory commissions or certain regulatory mechanisms are not available, we may not recover some of our costs, which could adversely impact our results of operations and liquidity.**

We provide service at rates established by several regulatory commissions. Rates are generally set through a process called a rate review (or rate case) in which the utility commission analyzes our costs incurred during a historical test year and decides whether they may be included in our rates. Rate reviews can be highly contested proceedings. There is no guarantee that the costs we seek to recover in future rates will be allowed. There is also typically a significant lag between the time we incur a cost and recover that cost in rates.

In addition to rate cases, our cost tracking mechanisms are a significant component of how we recover our costs. Trackers can also be highly contested dockets and, as with a rate case, there is no guarantee that the regulatory commission will approve our request to recover costs. Our PCCAM docket for the July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019 time period includes replacement power costs procured during an intermittent outage at Colstrip Unit 4 in 2018. In addition, in May 2019, the statute changed removing the previously established "deadband" of +/- \$4.1 million from base costs and removing QF costs from the 90% / 10% sharing calculation. A hearing in this docket is scheduled for May 2020, and there can be no assurance that the MPSC will allow recovery of costs consistent with our filing, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial results.

Rate regulation is premised on providing an opportunity to earn a reasonable rate of return on invested capital. In a continued low interest rate environment there has been pressure pushing down return on equity. There also can be no assurance that the applicable regulatory commission will judge all of our costs to have been prudently incurred or that the regulatory process in which rates are determined will always result in rates that will produce full recovery of such costs. In addition, each regulatory commission sets rates based in part upon their acceptance of an allocated share of total utility costs. When commissions adopt different methods to calculate inter-jurisdictional cost allocations, some costs may not be recovered. For instance, our Montana electric utility is regulated by the MPSC and the FERC. Differing schedules and regulatory practices between the MPSC and FERC expose us to the risk that we may not recover our costs due to timing of filings and issues such as cost allocation methodologies. Thus, the rates we are allowed to charge may or may not match our costs at any given time. Adverse regulatory rulings could have an adverse impact on our results of operations and materially affect our ability to meet our financial obligations, including debt payments and the payment of dividends on our common stock.

In May 2019, we submitted a filing with the FERC related to our Montana transmission assets. The revenue collected from FERC-jurisdictional customers associated with our Montana FERC assets is reflected in our Montana MPSC-jurisdictional rates as a credit to retail customers. If the FERC determines our request is not supported and/or decreases overall electric rates, or the MPSC-jurisdictional electric rates are not updated consistent with the FERC decision, it could have a material adverse effect on our operating and financial results.

**We are subject to changing federal and state laws and regulations. Congress and state legislatures may enact legislation that adversely affects our operations and financial results.**

We are subject to regulations under a wide variety of U.S. federal and state regulations and policies. Regulation affects almost every aspect of our business. Changes to federal and state laws and regulations are continuous and ongoing. Congress may implement new federal laws that could adversely and materially affect us. There can be no assurance that laws, regulations and policies will not be changed in ways that result in significant impacts to our business. We cannot predict future changes in laws and regulations, how they will be implemented and interpreted, or the ultimate effect that this changing environment will have on us. Any changes may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.



**We are subject to extensive and changing environmental laws and regulations, including legislative and regulatory responses to climate change, with which compliance may be difficult and costly.**

We are subject to extensive laws and regulations imposed by federal, state, and local government authorities in the ordinary course of operations with regard to public policy on climate change, the environment, including environmental laws and regulations relating to air and water quality, protection of natural resources, migratory birds and other wildlife, solid waste disposal, coal ash and other environmental considerations. We are also subject to new interpretations of those laws and regulations. We believe that we are in compliance with environmental regulatory requirements; however, possible future developments, such as more stringent environmental laws and regulations, the timing of future enforcement proceedings that may be taken by environmental authorities, and judicial opinions regarding those laws and regulations, could affect our costs and the manner in which we conduct our business and could require us to make substantial additional capital expenditures or abandon certain projects.

On June 19, 2019, EPA finalized the Affordable Clean Energy Rule (ACE). ACE repeals the 2015 Clean Power Plan (CPP) in regulating greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from coal-fired plants. Under the ACE, states must establish unit-specific standards. Although the United States has not adopted federal GHG legislation, as GHG regulations are implemented, it could result in additional compliance costs that could affect our future results of operations and financial position if such costs are not recovered through regulated rates. Complying with the CO<sub>2</sub> emission performance standards, and with other future environmental rules, may make it economically impractical to continue operating all or a portion of our jointly owned facilities or for individual owners to participate in their proportionate ownership of the coal-fired generating units. This could lead to significant impacts to customer rates for recovery of plant improvements and / or closure related costs and costs to procure replacement power. In addition, these changes could impact system reliability due to changes in generation sources.

Many of these environmental laws and regulations provide for substantial civil and criminal fines for noncompliance which, if imposed, could result in material costs or liabilities. In addition, there is a risk of environmental damages claims from private parties or government entities. We may be required to make significant expenditures in connection with the investigation and remediation of alleged or actual spills, personal injury or property damage claims, and the repair, upgrade or expansion of our facilities to meet future requirements and obligations under environmental laws.

To the extent that costs exceed our estimated environmental liabilities, or we are not successful in recovering remediation costs or costs to comply with the proposed or any future changes in rules or regulations, our results of operations and financial position could be adversely affected.

**Early closure of our owned and jointly owned electric generating facilities due to environmental risks, litigation or public policy changes could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations and liquidity.**

While our electric supply portfolio is over 58% carbon-free, it includes coal-fired resources and environmental advocacy groups, certain investors and other third parties oppose the operation of certain facilities, expressing concerns about the environmental and climate-related impacts from fossil fuels. These efforts may increase in scope and frequency depending on a number of variables, including the course of Federal and State environmental regulation and the financial resources devoted to these opposition activities. These risks include litigation originated by third parties against us due to GHG or other emissions or coal combustion residuals disposal and storage; activist shareholder proposals; and increased activism before our regulators. We cannot predict the effect that any such opposition may have on our ability to operate and recover the costs of our generating facilities. In addition, defense costs associated with litigation can be significant and an adverse outcome could require substantial capital expenditures and could possibly require payment of substantial penalties or damages. Such payments or expenditures could affect results of operations, financial condition or cash flows if such costs are not recovered through regulated rates.

Early closure of our generation facilities due to economic conditions, environmental regulations and / or litigation could result in regulatory impairments or increased cost of operations. We are obligated to pay for the costs of closure of our share of generation facilities, including our share of the costs of reclamation of some of the mines that supply coal to the coal-fired power plants. Likewise, other owners or participants are responsible for their shares of the decommissioning and reclamation obligations. If recovery of our remaining investment in such facilities and the costs associated with early closure, including decommissioning, remediation, reclamation, and restoration are not recovered from customers, it could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations.

**Colstrip** - As part of the settlement of litigation brought by the Sierra Club and the Montana Environmental Information Center against the owners and operator of Colstrip, the owners of Units 1 and 2 agreed to shut down those units no later than July 2022. In January 2020, the owners of Units 1 and 2 closed those two units. We do not have ownership in Units 1 and 2,

and decisions regarding these units, including their shut down, were made by their respective owners. The six owners of Units 3 and 4 currently share the operating costs pursuant to the terms of an operating agreement among them. Costs of facilities in common with all four units are shared among the owners of all four units. With the closure of Units 1 and 2, we anticipate incurring some additional operating costs with respect to our interest in Unit 4 and expect to experience a negative impact on our transmission revenue due to reduced amounts of energy transmitted across our transmission lines. We expect to incorporate this reduction in our next general electric rate filing, resulting in lower revenue credits to certain customers.

In addition, the remaining depreciable life of our investment in Colstrip Unit 4 is through 2042. Our recovery of costs associated with the shut-down of the facility prior to the end of the depreciable life would be subject to MPSC approval. Two of the other joint owners have entered into settlements with regulators and a third has filed a petition with its regulators to accelerate the recovery of their investment in Colstrip Units 3 and 4 by using a depreciable life through 2027. In May 2019, the Washington state legislature enacted a statute mandating Washington electric utilities to “eliminate coal-fired resources from [their] allocation of electricity” on or before December 31, 2025. The same three owners, which had earlier set and requested a depreciable life through 2027, are subject to this Washington statute and its 2025 deadline. One of those owners announced in October 2019 its intent to retire its shares of Units 3 and 4 in 2027.

In addition, we have joint ownership in and operate the associated 500 kV transmission system. The closure of generation at Colstrip may impact the operation of this 500 kV system, and the joint owners may have differing needs with regard to ongoing operation of this system. The 500 kV transmission system is an integral, essential part of our overall transmission system in Montana in order to maintain reliability, regardless of the status of the generation facilities.

### **Increased risks of regulatory penalties could negatively impact our business.**

We must comply with established reliability standards and requirements including Critical Infrastructure Protection (CIP) Reliability Standards, which apply to NERC functions. NERC reliability standards protect the nations' bulk power system against potential disruptions from cyber and physical security breaches. The FERC, NERC, or a regional reliability organization may assess penalties against any responsible entity that violates their rules, regulations or standards. Penalties for the most severe violations can reach as high as approximately \$1.2 million per violation, per day. If a serious reliability incident or other incidence of noncompliance did occur, it could have a material adverse effect on our operating and financial results.

Additionally, the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, Occupational Safety and Health Administration and other federal agencies have penalty authority. In the event of serious incidents, these agencies have become more active in pursuing penalties. Some states have the authority to impose substantial penalties. If a serious reliability or safety incident did occur, it could have a material effect on our results of operations, financial condition or cash flows.

### **Federally mandated purchases of power from QFs, and integration of power generated from those projects in our system, may increase costs to our customers and decrease system reliability, limit our ability to make generation investments and adversely affect our business.**

We are generally obligated under federal law to purchase power from certain QF projects, regardless of current load demand, availability of lower cost generation resources, transmission availability or market prices. These resources are primarily intermittent, non-dispatchable generation whose prices may be in excess of market prices during times of lower customer demand, and may not be able to generate electricity during peak times. These resources typically do not meet the requirements set forth in our supply plans for resource procurement. These requirements to purchase supply inconsistent with customer need may have several impacts, including increasing the likelihood and frequency that we will be required to reduce output from owned generation resources and that we will need to upgrade or build additional transmission facilities to serve QF projects. Either of these results would increase costs to customers. Further, balancing load and power generation on our system is challenging, and we expect that operational costs will increase as a result of integration of these intermittent, non-dispatchable generation projects. If we are unable to timely recover those costs through our PCCAM or otherwise, those increased costs may negatively affect our liquidity, results of operations and financial condition.

In addition, requirements to procure power from these sources could impact our ability to make generation investments depending upon the number and size of QF contracts we ultimately enter into. The cost to procure power from these QFs may not be a cost effective resource for customers, or the type of generation resource needed, resulting in increased supply costs that are inconsistent with resource plans developed based on a lowest cost and least risk basis while placing upward pressure on overall customer bills. This may impact our investment plans and financial condition. Finally, the requirement to procure power from these QF sources may impact our transmission system and require additional transmission facilities to be developed in order to integrate these resources, which also can impact overall customer bills.

## Operational Risks

**Our electric and natural gas operations involve numerous activities that may result in accidents, fires, system outages and other operating risks and costs that are unique to our industry.**

Inherent in our electric transmission and distribution and natural gas transportation and distribution operations are a variety of hazards and operating risks, such as breakdown or failure of equipment or processes, interruptions in fuel supply, labor disputes, operator error, and catastrophic events such as fires, electric contacts, leaks, explosions, floods and intentional acts of destruction. These risks could cause a loss of human life, facility shutdown or significant damage to property, loss of customer load, environmental pollution, impairment of our operations, and substantial financial losses to us and others. For our natural gas lines located near populated areas, including residential areas, commercial business centers, industrial sites and other public gathering areas, the level of potential damages resulting from these risks could be significant.

For our electric distribution and transmission system, hazard trees located inside or outside our lines' rights of way pose risks. Hazard trees are those trees that are structurally unsound and could fall into our lines if the trees failed. We are facing challenges to address these trees. The risk of fires is exacerbated in forested areas where beetle infestations have caused a significant increase in the quantity of standing dead and dying timber, increasing the risk that such trees may fall from either inside or outside our right-of-way into a power line igniting a fire. Fires alleged to have been caused by our system could expose us to significant damage claims on theories such as strict liability, negligence, gross negligence, trespass, inverse condemnation, and others.

For our electric generating facilities, operational risks include facility shutdowns due to breakdown or failure of equipment or processes, interruptions in fuel supply, labor disputes, operator error, catastrophic events such as fires, explosions, floods, and intentional acts of destruction or other similar occurrences affecting the electric generating facilities; and operational changes necessitated by environmental legislation, litigation or regulation. The loss of a major electric generating facility would require us to find other sources of supply or ancillary services, if available, and expose us to higher purchased power costs and potential litigation which may not be recovered from customers.

We maintain insurance against some, but not all, of these risks and losses. The occurrence of any of these events not fully covered by insurance could have a material adverse effect on our financial position and results of operations.

**Cyber and physical attacks, threats of terrorism and catastrophic events that could result from terrorism, or individuals and/or groups attempting to disrupt our business, or the businesses of third parties, may affect our operations in unpredictable ways and could adversely affect our liquidity and results of operations. Failure to maintain the security of personally identifiable information could adversely affect us.**

**Business Operations** - We are subject to the potentially adverse operating and financial effects of terrorist acts and threats, as well as cyber (such as hacking and viruses), physical security breaches and other disruptive activities of individuals or groups, and theft of our critical infrastructure information. Our generation, transmission and distribution facilities are deemed critical infrastructure and provide the framework for our service infrastructure. Cyber crime, which includes the use of malware, computer viruses, and other means for disruption or unauthorized access has increased in frequency, scope, and potential impact in recent years. Our assets and the information technology systems on which they depend could be direct targets of, or indirectly affected by, cyber attacks and other disruptive activities, including those that impact third party facilities that are interconnected to us. Any significant interruption of these assets or systems could prevent us from fulfilling our critical business functions including delivering energy to our customers, and sensitive, confidential and other data could be compromised.

Security threats continue to evolve and adapt. We and our third-party vendors have been subject to, and will likely continue to be subject to, attempts to gain unauthorized access to systems, or confidential data, or to disrupt operations. None of these attempts has individually or in aggregate resulted in a security incident with a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations. Despite implementation of security and control measures, there can be no assurance that we will be able to prevent the unauthorized access of our systems and data, or the disruption of our operations, either of which could have a material impact.

These events, and governmental actions in response, could result in a material decrease in revenues and significant additional costs to repair and insure assets, and could adversely affect our operations by contributing to the disruption of supplies and markets for electricity, natural gas, oil and other fuels. These events could also impair our ability to raise capital by contributing to financial instability and reduced economic activity.

**Personally Identifiable Information** - Our information systems and those of our third-party vendors contain confidential information, including information about customers and employees. Customers, shareholders, and employees expect that we will adequately protect their personal information. The regulatory environment surrounding information security and privacy is increasingly demanding. A data breach involving theft, improper disclosure, or other unauthorized access to or acquisition of confidential information could subject us to penalties for violation of applicable privacy laws, claims by third parties, and enforcement actions by government agencies. It could also reduce the value of proprietary information, and harm our reputation.

**Weather and weather patterns, including normal seasonal and quarterly fluctuations of weather, as well as extreme weather events that might be associated with climate change, could adversely affect our results of operations and liquidity.**

Our electric and natural gas utility business is seasonal, and weather patterns can have a material impact on our financial performance. Demand for electricity and natural gas is often greater in the summer and winter months associated with cooling and heating. Because natural gas is heavily used for residential and commercial heating, the demand for this product depends heavily upon weather patterns throughout our market areas, and a significant amount of natural gas revenues are recognized in the first and fourth quarters related to the heating season. Accordingly, our operations have historically generated less revenue and income when weather conditions are milder in the winter and cooler in the summer. Unusually mild winters or cool summers could adversely affect our results of operations and financial position. In addition, exceptionally hot summer weather or unusually cold winter weather could add significantly to working capital needs to fund higher than normal supply purchases to meet customer demand for electricity and natural gas. Our sensitivity to weather volatility is significant due to the absence of regulatory mechanisms, such as those authorizing revenue decoupling, lost margin recovery, and other innovative rate designs.

Severe weather impacts, including but not limited to, blizzards, thunderstorms, high winds, microbursts, fires, tornadoes and snow or ice storms can disrupt energy generation, transmission and distribution. We derive a significant portion of our energy supply from hydroelectric facilities, and the availability of water can significantly affect operations. Higher temperatures may decrease the Montana snowpack and impact the timing of run-off and may require us to purchase replacement power. Dry conditions also increase the threat of fires, which could threaten our communities and electric distribution and transmission lines and facilities. In addition, fires alleged to have been caused by our system could expose us to substantial property damage and other claims. Any damage caused as a result of fires could negatively impact our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

There is also a concern that the physical risks of climate change could include changes in weather conditions, such as changes in the amount or type of precipitation and extreme weather events. Climate change and the costs that may be associated with its impacts have the potential to affect our business in many ways, including increasing the cost incurred in providing electricity and natural gas, impacting the demand for and consumption of electricity and natural gas (due to change in both costs and weather patterns), and affecting the economic health of the regions in which we operate. Extreme weather conditions creating high energy demand on our own and/or other systems may raise market prices as we buy short-term energy to serve our own system. To the extent the frequency of extreme weather events increase, this could increase our cost of providing service. In addition, we may not recover all costs related to mitigating these physical and financial risks.

**Our electric and natural gas portfolios rely significantly on market purchases. Prices for electric power and natural gas are often unpredictable as they are subject to market volatility and general market disruption. This exposure adversely affects our ability to manage our operational requirements and costs, which ultimately could adversely affect our results of operations and liquidity.**

We are obligated to supply power to retail customers and certain wholesale customers and procure natural gas to supply fuel for our natural gas fired generation. Our need to acquire flexible energy supply and capacity in the market to meet our electric and natural gas load serving obligations exposes us to certain risks. In Montana, approximately 46% of our peak electric requirements are served through market purchases. We experienced a new, all-time system peak on the Montana electric system in February 2019, further exacerbating our electric generation capacity and gas transmission deficiency. In addition, a significant number of base-load generation facilities, which may also serve to meet peak requirements, in the region are being retired or are scheduled to be retired in the next five to ten years. A decrease in the region's electric capacity may impair the reliability of the grid, particularly during peak demand periods. In addition, our natural gas system serves both retail customers and the needs of natural gas fired electric generation. The natural gas system has capacity constraints that expose us to risks to be able to deliver natural gas during periods of peak demand.

There can be no assurance that there will be available counterparties to contract with to serve our customers' needs, or that these counterparties will fulfill their obligations to us. The suppliers under these agreements may experience financial or operational problems that inhibit their ability to fulfill their obligations to us.

Commodity pricing is an inherent risk component of our business operations and our financial results. Even though rate regulation is premised on full recovery of prudently incurred costs and a reasonable rate of return on invested capital, there can be no assurance that our costs are recoverable as discussed above. The prevailing market prices for electricity may fluctuate substantially over relatively short periods of time, potentially adversely impacting our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows due to our need for market purchases and the sharing component of the Montana PCCAM.

Fluctuations in actual weather conditions, generation availability, transmission constraints, and generation reserve margins may all have an impact on market prices for energy and capacity and the electricity consumption of our customers on a given day. Extreme weather conditions may force us to purchase electricity in the short-term market on days when weather is unexpectedly severe, and the pricing for market energy may be significantly higher on such days than the cost of electricity in our existing generation and contracts. Unusually mild weather conditions could leave us with excess power which may be sold in the market at a loss if the market price is lower than the cost of electricity in our existing contracts.

**Our revenues, results of operations and financial condition are impacted by customer growth and usage in our service territories and may fluctuate with current economic conditions or response to price increases. We are also impacted by market conditions outside of our service territories related to demand for transmission capacity and wholesale electric pricing.**

Our revenues, results of operations and financial condition are impacted by customer growth and usage, which can be impacted by a number of factors, including the voluntary reduction of consumption of electricity and natural gas by our customers in response to increases in prices and demand-side management programs, economic conditions impacting decreases in their disposable income, and the use of distributed generation resources or other emerging technologies for electricity. Advances in distributed generation technologies that produce power, including fuel cells, micro-turbines, wind turbines and solar cells, may reduce the cost of alternative methods of producing power to a level competitive with central power station electric production. Customer-owned generation itself reduces the amount of electricity purchased from utilities and may have the effect of inappropriately increasing rates generally and increasing rates for customers who do not own generation, unless retail rates are designed to collect distribution grid costs across all customers in a manner that reflects the benefit from their use. Such developments could affect the price of energy, could affect energy deliveries as customer-owned generation becomes more cost-effective, could require further improvements to our distribution systems to address changing load demands and could make portions of our electric system power supply and transmission and/or distribution facilities obsolete prior to the end of their useful lives. Such technologies could also result in further declines in commodity prices or demand for delivered energy.

Decreasing use per customer (driven, for example, by appliance and lighting efficiency) and the availability of cost-effective distributed generation, put downward pressure on load growth. Our resource plan includes an expected load growth assumption of 0.8 percent annually, which reflects low customer and usage increases, offset in part by these load reduction measures. Reductions in usage, attributable to various factors could materially affect our results of operations, financial position, and cash flows through, among other things, reduced operating revenues, increased operating and maintenance expenses, and increased capital expenditures, as well as potential asset impairment charges or accelerated depreciation and decommissioning expenses over shortened remaining asset useful lives.

Demand for our Montana transmission capacity fluctuates with regional demand, fuel prices and weather related conditions. The levels of wholesale sales depend on the wholesale market price, market participants, transmission availability, the availability of generation, and the development of the Western EIM and our expected participation, among other factors. Declines in wholesale market price, availability of generation, transmission constraints in the wholesale markets, or low wholesale demand could reduce wholesale sales. These events could adversely affect our results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

## **Liquidity and Financial Risks**

**Our plans for future expansion through the acquisition of assets including natural gas reserves, capital improvements to existing assets, generation investments, and transmission grid expansion involve substantial risks.**

Acquisitions include a number of risks, including but not limited to, regulatory approval, regulatory conditions, additional costs, the assumption of material liabilities, the diversion of management's attention from daily operations to the integration of the acquisition, difficulties in assimilation and retention of employees, and securing adequate capital to support the transaction. The regulatory process in which rates are determined may not result in rates that produce full recovery of our investments, or a reasonable rate of return. Uncertainties also exist in assessing the value, risks, profitability, and liabilities associated with certain businesses or assets and there is a possibility that anticipated operating and financial synergies expected to result from an acquisition do not develop. The failure to successfully integrate future acquisitions that we may choose to undertake could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Our business strategy also includes significant investment in capital improvements and additions to modernize existing infrastructure, generation investments and transmission capacity expansion. The completion of generation and natural gas investments and transmission projects are subject to many construction and development risks, including, but not limited to, risks related to permitting, financing, regulatory recovery, escalating costs of materials and labor, meeting construction budgets and schedules, and environmental compliance. In addition, these capital projects may require a significant amount of capital expenditures. We cannot provide certainty that adequate external financing will be available to support such projects. Additionally, borrowings incurred to finance construction may adversely impact our leverage, which could increase our cost of capital.

**We must meet certain credit quality standards. If we are unable to maintain investment grade credit ratings, our liquidity, access to capital and operations could be materially adversely affected.**

A downgrade of our credit ratings to less than investment grade could adversely affect our liquidity. Certain of our credit agreements and other credit arrangements with counterparties require us to provide collateral in the form of letters of credit or cash to support our obligations if we fall below investment grade. Also, a downgrade below investment grade could hinder our ability to raise capital on favorable terms and would increase our borrowing costs. Higher interest rates on borrowings with variable interest rates could also have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

**Poor investment performance of plan assets of our defined benefit pension and postretirement benefit plans, in addition to other factors impacting these costs, could unfavorably impact our results of operations and liquidity.**

Our costs for providing defined benefit retirement and postretirement benefit plans are dependent upon a number of factors. Assumptions related to future costs, return on investments and interest rates have a significant impact on our funding requirements related to these plans. These estimates and assumptions may change based on economic conditions, actual stock market performance and changes in governmental regulations. Without sustained growth in the plan assets over time and depending upon interest rate changes as well as other factors noted above, the costs of such plans reflected in our results of operations and financial position and cash funding obligations may change significantly from projections.

**Our obligation to include a minimum annual quantity of power in our Montana electric supply portfolio at an agreed upon price per MWH could expose us to material commodity price risk if certain QFs under contract with us do not perform during a time of high commodity prices, as we are required to make up the difference. In addition, we are subject to price escalation risk with one of the largest QF contracts.**

As part of a stipulation in 2002 with the MPSC and other parties, we agreed to include a minimum annual quantity of power in our Montana electric supply portfolio at an agreed upon price per MWH through June 2029. This obligation is reflected in the electric QF liability, which reflects the unrecoverable costs associated with these specific QF contracts per the stipulation. The annual minimum energy requirement is achievable under normal operations of these facilities, including normal periods of planned and forced outages. However, to the extent the supplied power for any year does not reach the minimum quantity set forth in the settlement, we are obligated to purchase the difference from other sources. The anticipated source for any shortfall is the wholesale market, which would subject us to commodity price risk if the cost of replacement power is higher than contracted rates.

In addition, we are subject to price escalation risk with one of the largest contracts included in the electric QF liability due to variable contract terms. In recording the electric QF liability, we estimated an annual escalation rate of three percent over the remaining term of the contract (through June 2024). To the extent the annual escalation rate exceeds three percent, our results of operations, cash flows and financial position could be adversely affected.

**ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS**

None

**ITEM 2. PROPERTIES**

Our material properties include electric generating facilities, electric transmission and distribution lines, and natural gas production, transmission and distribution lines, which are described in Item 1 under Electric Operations and Natural Gas Operations. Substantially all of our Montana electric and natural gas assets are subject to the lien of our Montana First Mortgage Bond indenture. Substantially all of our South Dakota and Nebraska electric and natural gas assets are subject to the lien of our South Dakota Mortgage Bond indenture.

**ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

We discuss details of our legal proceedings in Note 18 - Commitments and Contingencies, to the Consolidated Financial Statements. Some of this information is about costs or potential costs that may be material to our financial results.

**ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES**

None

**ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED SHAREHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES**

Our common stock, which is traded under the ticker symbol NWE, is listed on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE). As of February 7, 2020, there were approximately 1,128 common stockholders of record.

**Dividends**

We pay dividends on our common stock after our Board declares them. The Board reviews the dividend quarterly and establishes the dividend rate based upon such factors as our earnings, financial condition, capital requirements, debt covenant requirements and/or other relevant conditions. Although we expect to continue to declare and pay cash dividends with a targeted long-term dividend payout ratio of 60 - 70 percent of earnings per share, we cannot assure that dividends will be paid in the future or that, if paid, the dividends will be paid in the same amount as during 2019.



## ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The following selected financial data has been derived from our Consolidated Financial Statements and should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements and notes thereto, with *Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*, and with other financial data included elsewhere in this report. The historical results are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for any future period.

### FIVE-YEAR FINANCIAL SUMMARY

|  | Year Ended December 31, |              |              |              |              |
|--|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 2019                    | 2018         | 2017         | 2016         | 2015         |
| <b>Financial Results (in thousands, except per share data)</b> |                         |              |              |              |              |
| Operating revenues   | \$ 1,257,910            | \$ 1,192,009 | \$ 1,305,652 | \$ 1,257,247 | \$ 1,214,299 |
| Net income   | 202,120                 | 196,960      | 162,703      | 164,172      | 151,209      |
| Basic earnings per share                                       | \$ 4.01                 | \$ 3.94      | \$ 3.35      | \$ 3.40      | \$ 3.20      |
| Diluted earnings per share                                     | 3.98                    | 3.92         | 3.34         | 3.39         | 3.17         |
| Dividends declared per common share                            | 2.30                    | 2.20         | 2.10         | 2.00         | 1.92         |
| <b>Financial Position</b>                                      |                         |              |              |              |              |
| Total assets   | \$ 5,910,702            | \$ 5,644,376 | \$ 5,420,917 | \$ 5,499,321 | \$ 5,264,695 |
| Total debt, including finance leases and short-term borrowings | 2,253,196               | 2,124,558    | 2,137,318    | 2,120,474    | 2,026,219    |

## ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following includes a discussion of our results of operations and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018, on both a consolidated basis and on a segment basis. For a discussion of our financial results and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared with the year ended December 31, 2017, see Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in our [Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018](#).

This should be read in conjunction with Item 6. Selected Financial Data and our Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes contained elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. For additional information related to our segments, see Note 20 - Segment and Related Information, to the Consolidated Financial Statements, which is included in Item 8 herein. For information regarding our revenues, net income and assets, see our Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8.

### OVERVIEW

NorthWestern Corporation, doing business as NorthWestern Energy, provides electricity and/or natural gas to approximately 734,800 customers in Montana, South Dakota and Nebraska. As you read this discussion and analysis, refer to our Consolidated Statements of Income, which present the results of our operations for 2019, 2018 and 2017. Following is a discussion of our strategy and significant trends.

We are working to deliver safe, reliable and innovative energy solutions that create value for customers, communities, employees and investors. This includes bridging our history as a regulated utility safely providing low-cost and reliable service with our future as a globally-aware company offering a broader array of services performed by highly-adaptable and skilled employees. We seek to deliver value to our customers by providing high reliability and customer service, and an environmentally sustainable generation mix at an affordable price. We are focused on delivering long-term shareholder value by continuing to invest in our system including:

- Infrastructure investment focused on a stronger and smarter grid to improve the customer experience, while enhancing grid reliability and safety. This includes automation in distribution and substations that enables the use of changing technology.
- Integrating supply resources that balance reliability, cost, capacity, and sustainability considerations with more predictable long-term commodity prices.
- Continually improving our operating efficiency. Financial discipline is essential to earning our authorized return on invested capital and maintaining a strong balance sheet, stable cash flows, and quality credit ratings.

We expect to pursue these investment opportunities and manage our business in a manner that allows us to be flexible in adjusting to changing economic conditions by adjusting the timing and scale of the projects.

## HOW WE PERFORMED IN 2019 COMPARED TO OUR 2018 RESULTS

|   | Year Ended December 31, 2019 vs. 2018 |                                    |                 |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
|   | Income Before<br>Income Taxes         | Income Tax<br>Benefit<br>(Expense) | Net Income      |
|   | (in millions)                         |                                    |                 |
| Year ended December 31, 2018  | \$ 178.3                              | \$ 18.7                            | \$ 197.0        |
| <i>Items increasing (decreasing) net income:</i>                    |                                       |                                    |                 |
| Higher revenue absent the 2018 impacts of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act | 22.1                                  | (5.6)                              | 16.5            |
| Higher electric and natural gas retail volumes                      | 17.3                                  | (4.6)                              | 12.7            |
| Higher Montana electric retail rates                                | 4.4                                   | (1.1)                              | 3.3             |
| Income tax benefit  | —                                     | 3.0                                | 3.0             |
| Higher Montana electric supply cost recovery                        | 3.9                                   | (1.0)                              | 2.9             |
| Lower depreciation and depletion                                    | 1.6                                   | (0.4)                              | 1.2             |
| Electric QF liability adjustment                                    | (20.9)                                | 5.3                                | (15.6)          |
| Higher operating, general, and administrative expenses              | (17.3)                                | 4.4                                | (12.9)          |
| Lower Montana electric transmission revenue                         | (5.6)                                 | 1.4                                | (4.2)           |
| Lower Montana gas production rates                                  | (1.5)                                 | 0.6                                | (0.9)           |
| Other   | (0.1)                                 | (0.8)                              | (0.9)           |
| Year ended December 31, 2019  | <u>\$ 182.2</u>                       | <u>\$ 19.9</u>                     | <u>\$ 202.1</u> |
| Change in Net Income  |                                       |                                    | <u>\$ 5.1</u>   |

Consolidated net income in 2019 was \$202.1 million as compared with \$197.0 million in 2018. This increase was primarily due to a reduction in revenue in 2018 due to the impact of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act regulatory settlements, higher volumes due to colder winter weather and customer growth, and a larger income tax benefit in 2019. These improvements were partly offset by the adjustment of our electric QF liability and higher operating expenses.

## SIGNIFICANT TRENDS AND REGULATION

### Electric Resource Planning - Montana

In August 2019, we issued our final 2019 Electricity Supply Resource Procurement Plan (Montana Resource Plan) that included responses to public comments. The Montana Resource Plan supports the goal of developing resources that will address the changing energy landscape in Montana to meet our customers' electric energy needs in a reliable and affordable manner.

We are currently 630 MW short of our peak needs, which we procure in the market. We forecast that our energy portfolio will be 725 MW short by 2025, considering expiring contracts and a modest increase in customer demand. Based on our customers' future energy resource needs as identified in the Montana Resource Plan, we issued an all-source competitive solicitation request in February 2020 for up to 280 MWs of peaking and flexible capacity to be available for commercial operation in early 2023. An independent evaluator is being used to administer the solicitation process and evaluate proposals, with the successful project(s) selected by the first quarter of 2021. We expect the process will be repeated in subsequent years to provide a resource-adequate energy and capacity portfolio by 2025.

The proposed solicitation process will allow us to consider a wide variety of resource options. These options include power purchase agreements and owned energy resources comprised of different structures, terms and technologies that are cost-effective resources. The staged approach is designed to allow for incremental steps through time with opportunities for different resource type of new technologies while also building a reliable portfolio to meet local and regional conditions and minimizing customer impacts.

***Proposed Colstrip Unit 4 Capacity Acquisition*** - In February 2020, we filed an application for pre-approval with the MPSC to acquire Puget Sound Energy's 25% interest, 185 megawatts of generation, in Colstrip Unit 4 for one dollar. In addition, we are seeking approval to sell 90 megawatts to Puget Sound Energy for roughly 5 years at a price indexed to hourly prices at the Mid-Columbia power hub, with a price floor reflecting the recovery of fixed operating and maintenance costs and variable generation costs. Our proposal includes zero net effect on customer bills while setting aside the benefits from the transaction - estimated to be \$4 million annually - to address environmental compliance, remediation and decommissioning costs associated with our existing 222 MWs of ownership. Puget Sound Energy remains responsible for its presale 25% ownership share of all costs for remediation of existing environmental conditions and decommissioning regardless of the proposed acquisition or when Colstrip Unit 4 is retired. We expect the MPSC to establish a procedural schedule in this docket in the first quarter of 2020. If this capacity acquisition is approved, this will reduce our need for capacity identified above in our resource plan by 170 MW, which is the accredited capacity.

We also entered into an agreement with Puget Sound Energy to acquire an additional 95 MW interest in the 500 kV Colstrip Transmission System for net book value at the time of the sale. The net book value is expected to range between \$2.5 million to \$3.8 million. After the roughly 5-year purchase power agreement with Puget Sound Energy, we will have the option to acquire another 90 MW interest in the 500 kV Colstrip Transmission System for net book value at that time. These transmission acquisitions are conditioned upon approval and closing of the Unit 4 acquisition.

Recovery of the additional rate base from these transactions, if completed, will be subject to review in the next Montana general electric rate case.

### **Electric Resource Planning - South Dakota**

In April 2019, we issued a request for proposals for 60 MW of flexible capacity resources to begin serving South Dakota customers by the end of 2021. As a result of a competitive solicitation process, we expect to own a natural gas fired reciprocating internal combustion engines at Huron, South Dakota. Dependent upon selection of manufacturer, we anticipate 55 - 60 MW to be online by late 2021 at a total investment of approximately \$80 million. The selected proposal is subject to the execution of construction contracts and obtaining the applicable environmental and construction related permits.

We anticipate financing this project with a combination of cash flow from operations, first mortgage bonds and equity issuances. Based on current expectations, any equity issuance would be late 2020 or early 2021 and would be sized to maintain and protect current credit ratings.

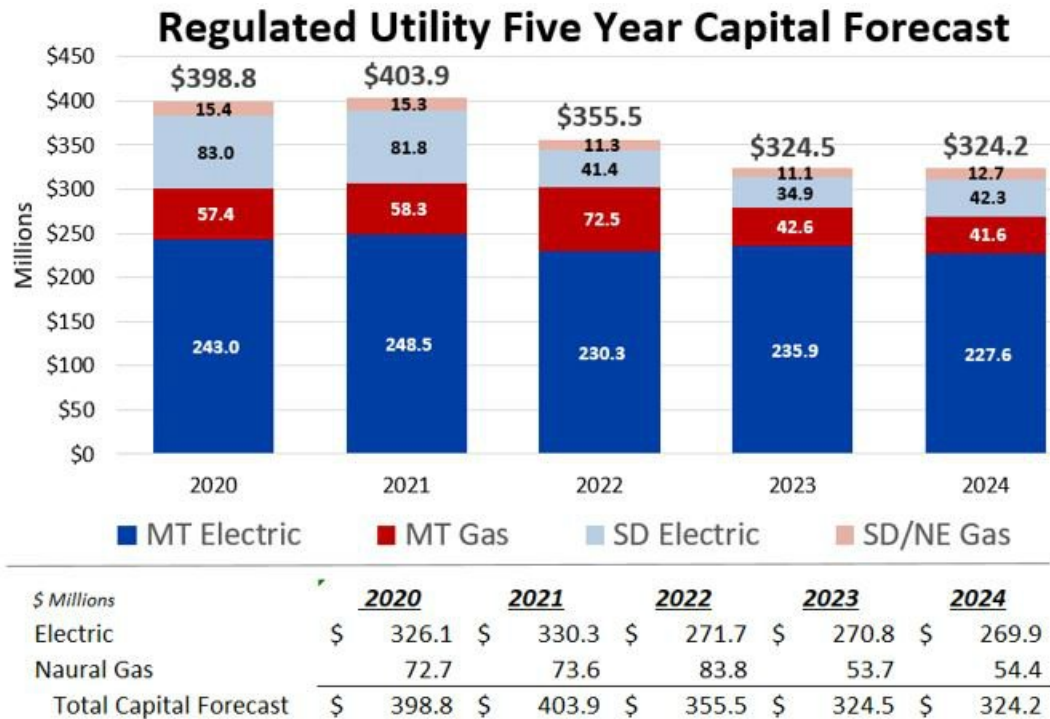
### **Montana General Electric Rate Case**

In December 2019, the MPSC issued a final order approving our electric rate case settlement for rates effective April 1, 2019, resulting in an annual increase to electric revenue of approximately \$6.5 million (based upon a 9.65% return on equity (ROE) and rate base and capital structure as filed) and an annual decrease in depreciation expense of approximately \$9.3 million. Various parties have filed petitions for reconsideration of parts of that December 2019 order, and we expect the MPSC to issue an order on these requests during the first quarter of 2020.

***FERC Filing*** - In May 2019, we submitted a filing with the FERC for our Montana transmission assets. The revenue requirement associated with our Montana FERC assets is reflected in our Montana MPSC-jurisdictional rates as a credit to retail customers. We expect to submit a compliance filing with the MPSC upon resolution of our Montana FERC case adjusting the proposed credit in our Montana retail rates.

## SIGNIFICANT INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENTS AND INITIATIVES

Our estimated capital expenditures for the next five years, including our electric and natural gas transmission and distribution infrastructure investment plan, are as follows (in millions):



**Electric Supply Resource Plans** - Our energy resource plans discussed above identify portfolio resource requirements including potential investments. As a result of a competitive solicitation process in South Dakota, we have included \$80 million of capital in our projections above for 55-60 MW of capacity additions at a brownfield site near Huron, South Dakota expected to be in service by late 2021.

We have not included any potential generation capital related to our Montana competitive solicitation in the projections above. We anticipate that owned assets to address energy and capacity needs in Montana could increase the capital forecast presented above in excess of \$200 million over the next five years.

**Natural Gas Production Assets** - We own natural gas production and gathering system assets in Montana as a part of an overall strategy to provide rate stability and customer value through the addition of regulated assets that are not subject to market forces. Our estimated capital expenditure requirements above do not include estimates for incremental natural gas reserve acquisitions, or other investment opportunities that may arise.

**Distribution and Transmission Modernization and Maintenance** - As part of our commitment to maintain high level reliability and system performance, we continue to evaluate the condition of our distribution and transmission assets to address aging infrastructure through our asset management process. The primary goals of our infrastructure investment are to reverse the trend in aging infrastructure, maintain reliability, proactively manage safety, build capacity into the system, and prepare our network for the adoption of new technologies. We are taking a proactive and pragmatic approach to replace these assets while also evaluating the implementation of additional technologies to prepare the overall system for smart grid applications.

- We installed approximately \$32 million of Automated Metering Infrastructure (AMI) in our South Dakota and Nebraska jurisdictions from 2016 to 2019, which is reflected in our property, plant and equipment. In 2020 through 2022, we expect to install AMI in Montana at a cost ranging from approximately \$100 to \$105 million, which is reflected in the five year capital forecast above.
- Hazard trees are those trees that are structurally unsound and could fall into our lines if the trees failed. Hazard trees may be located inside or outside our electric transmission and distribution lines' rights of way and pose

risks to our system including disruption of service, property damage, loss of life, and/or fires. We worked with third parties, including the U.S. Forest Service, to develop a plan to remove these hazard trees and began work in 2018. The work related to this initiative is reflected in operating expenses in the Consolidated Income Statements. During 2019 and 2018, we incurred approximately \$7.5 million and \$3.3 million, respectively, in costs, which is incremental to costs for vegetation management within our rights of way. We expect to continue the program over the next several years with anticipated 2020 costs ranging from approximately \$4 million to \$5 million, with cumulative operating expense for the program exceeding \$20 million.

## RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Our consolidated results include the results of our divisions and subsidiaries constituting each of our business segments. The overall consolidated discussion is followed by a detailed discussion of gross margin by segment.

### *Non-GAAP Financial Measure*

The following discussion includes financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP, as well as another financial measure, Gross Margin, that is considered a “non-GAAP financial measure.” Generally, a non-GAAP financial measure is a numerical measure of a company’s financial performance, financial position or cash flows that excludes (or includes) amounts that are included in (or excluded from) the most directly comparable measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP. We define Gross Margin as Revenues less Cost of Sales as presented in our Consolidated Statements of Income. The following discussion includes a reconciliation of Gross Margin to Operating Revenues, the most directly comparable GAAP measure.

Management believes that Gross Margin provides a useful measure for investors and other financial statement users to analyze our financial performance in that it excludes the effect on total revenues caused by volatility in energy costs and associated regulatory mechanisms. This information is intended to enhance an investor's overall understanding of results. Under our various state regulatory mechanisms, as detailed below, our supply costs are generally collected from customers. In addition, Gross Margin is used by us to determine whether we are collecting the appropriate amount of energy costs from customers to allow recovery of operating costs, as well as to analyze how changes in loads (due to weather, economic or other conditions), rates and other factors impact our results of operations. Our Gross Margin measure may not be comparable to that of other companies' presentations or more useful than the GAAP information provided elsewhere in this report.

### *Factors Affecting Results of Operations*

Our revenues may fluctuate substantially with changes in supply costs, which are generally collected in rates from customers. In addition, various regulatory agencies approve the prices for electric and natural gas utility service within their respective jurisdictions and regulate our ability to recover costs from customers.

Revenues are also impacted by customer growth and usage, the latter of which is primarily affected by weather. Very cold winters increase demand for natural gas and to a lesser extent, electricity, while warmer than normal summers increase demand for electricity, especially among our residential and commercial customers. We measure this effect using degree-days, which is the difference between the average daily actual temperature and a baseline temperature of 65 degrees. Heating degree-days result when the average daily temperature is less than the baseline. Cooling degree-days result when the average daily temperature is greater than the baseline. The statistical weather information in our regulated segments represents a comparison of this data.

## OVERALL CONSOLIDATED RESULTS

### Year Ended December 31, 2019 Compared with Year Ended December 31, 2018

Consolidated net income in 2019 was \$202.1 million as compared with \$197.0 million in 2018, an increase of \$5.1 million. As described in more detail below, this increase was primarily due to a reduction in revenue in 2018 due to the impact of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act regulatory settlements, higher volumes due to colder winter weather and customer growth, and a larger income tax benefit in 2019. These improvements were partly offset by the adjustment of our electric QF liability and higher operating expenses.

Consolidated operating revenues in 2019 were \$1,257.9 million as compared with \$1,192.0 million, an increase of \$65.9 million. This increase was primarily due to a reduction in revenue in 2018 due to the impact of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act regulatory settlements, higher supply costs being collected in rates, and increased volumes due to colder winter weather and customer growth. Consolidated gross margin in 2019 was \$939.9 million as compared with \$919.1 million in 2018, an increase of \$20.8 million, or 2.3%.

|               |  | Electric |      | Natural Gas |      | Total |      |
|---------------|--|----------|------|-------------|------|-------|------|
|               |  | 2019     | 2018 | 2019        | 2018 | 2019  | 2018 |
| (in millions) |  |          |      |             |      |       |      |

#### Reconciliation of gross margin to operating revenue:

|                                   |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |                 |                 |
|-----------------------------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Operating Revenues                | \$ | 981.2           | \$ | 921.1           | \$ | 276.7           | \$ | 270.9           | \$1,257.9       | \$1,192.0       |
| Cost of Sales                     |    | 239.6           |    | 194.6           |    | 78.4            |    | 78.3            | 318.0           | 272.9           |
| <b>Gross Margin<sup>(1)</sup></b> |    | <b>\$ 741.6</b> |    | <b>\$ 726.5</b> |    | <b>\$ 198.3</b> |    | <b>\$ 192.6</b> | <b>\$ 939.9</b> | <b>\$ 919.1</b> |

(1) Non-GAAP financial measure. See "Non-GAAP Financial Measure" above.

|               |  |      |  | Year Ended December 31, |  |        |          |
|---------------|--|------|--|-------------------------|--|--------|----------|
|               |  | 2019 |  | 2018                    |  | Change | % Change |
| (in millions) |  |      |  |                         |  |        |          |

#### Gross Margin

|   |    |                 |    |                 |    |                |             |
|---|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|----------------|-------------|
| Electric                                | \$ | 741.6           | \$ | 726.5           | \$ | 15.1           | 2.1%        |
| Natural Gas                             |    | 198.3           |    | 192.6           |    | 5.7            | 3.0         |
| <b>Total Gross Margin<sup>(1)</sup></b> |    | <b>\$ 939.9</b> |    | <b>\$ 919.1</b> |    | <b>\$ 20.8</b> | <b>2.3%</b> |

(1) Non-GAAP financial measure. See "Non-GAAP Financial Measure" above.

Primary components of the change in gross margin include the following (in millions):

|  | <b>Gross Margin<br/>2019 vs. 2018</b> |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Gross Margin Items Impacting Net Income</b>             |                                       |
| Tax Cuts and Jobs Act impact                               | \$ 22.1                               |
| Electric and natural gas retail volumes                    | 17.3                                  |
| Montana electric retail rates                              | 4.4                                   |
| Montana electric supply cost recovery                      | 3.9                                   |
| Electric QF liability adjustment                           | (20.9)                                |
| Electric transmission                                      | (5.6)                                 |
| Montana natural gas production rates                       | (1.5)                                 |
| Other  | 0.5                                   |
| <b>Change in Gross Margin Impacting Net Income</b>         | <b>20.2</b>                           |
| <b>Gross Margin Items Offset Within Net Income</b>         |                                       |
| Property taxes recovered in trackers                       | 3.0                                   |
| Production tax credits flowed-through trackers             | (1.7)                                 |
| Operating expenses recovered in trackers                   | (0.7)                                 |
| <b>Change in Items Offset Within Net Income</b>            | <b>0.6</b>                            |
| <b>Increase in Consolidated Gross Margin<sup>(1)</sup></b> | <b>\$ 20.8</b>                        |

(1) Non-GAAP financial measure. See "Non-GAAP Financial Measure" above.

Consolidated gross margin for items impacting net income increased \$20.2 million, due to the following:

- A reduction in revenue in 2018 due to the impact of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act;
- An increase in electric and gas retail volumes due primarily to colder winter weather and customer growth;
- An increase in Montana electric revenue recognized consistent with the order in our electric rate case, effective April 1, 2019, as discussed above; and
- The recovery of Montana electric supply costs due to changes in the associated statute, partly offset by higher supply costs in 2019 as compared with 2018.

These increases were partly offset by the following items:

- The adjustment of our electric QF liability (unrecoverable costs associated with PURPA contracts as a part of a 2002 stipulation with the MPSC and other parties) as compared with 2018 due to the combination of:
  - A lower periodic adjustment of approximately \$14.2 million due to price escalation, which was less than previously estimated; and
  - A lower impact of the adjustment to actual output and pricing for the contract year resulting in approximately \$6.7 million in higher supply costs for these QF contracts due primarily to outages at two facilities in 2018.
- Lower demand to transmit energy across our transmission lines due to market conditions and pricing; and
- A decrease in Montana natural gas rates associated with the annual step down for our Montana gas production assets.

The change in consolidated gross margin also includes the following items that had no impact on net income:

- An increase in revenues for property taxes included in trackers, offset by increased property tax expense;
- A decrease in revenue due to the increase in production tax credit benefits passed through to customers in our tracker mechanisms, which are offset by decreased income tax expense; and
- A decrease in revenues for operating costs included in trackers, offset by a decrease in associated operating expense.



|   | <b>Year Ended December 31,</b> |                 |                |                 |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
|   | <b>2019</b>                    | <b>2018</b>     | <b>Change</b>  | <b>% Change</b> |
|   | (in millions)                  |                 |                |                 |
| <b>Operating Expenses (excluding cost of sales)</b> |                                |                 |                |                 |
| Operating, general and administrative               | \$ 318.2                       | \$ 307.1        | \$ 11.1        | 3.6%            |
| Property and other taxes                            | 171.9                          | 171.3           | 0.6            | 0.4             |
| Depreciation and depletion                          | 172.9                          | 174.5           | (1.6)          | (0.9)           |
|   | <b>\$ 663.0</b>                | <b>\$ 652.9</b> | <b>\$ 10.1</b> | <b>1.5%</b>     |

Consolidated operating, general and administrative expenses were \$318.2 million in 2019, as compared with \$307.1 million in 2018. Primary components of the change include the following (in millions):

|  | <b>Operating, General<br/>&amp; Administrative<br/>Expenses<br/>2019 vs. 2018</b> |
|--|---|
| <b>Operating, General &amp; Administrative Expenses Impacting Net Income</b>     |   |
| Hazard trees   | \$ 4.2  |
| Generation maintenance   | 3.7   |
| Labor  | 2.2   |
| Distribution maintenance   | 1.7   |
| Gas transmission maintenance   | 1.5   |
| Legal  | 1.5   |
| Technology costs   | 1.2   |
| Employee benefits  | 1.2   |
| Western EIM costs  | 0.9   |
| Other  | (0.8)   |
| <b>Change in Items Impacting Net Income</b>                                      | <b>17.3</b>   |
| <b>Operating, General &amp; Administrative Expenses Offset Within Net Income</b> |   |
| Pension and other postretirement benefits  | (7.8)   |
| Operating expenses recovered in trackers   | (0.7)   |
| Non-employee directors deferred compensation                                     | 2.3   |
| <b>Change in Items Offset Within Net Income</b>                                  | <b>(6.2)</b>  |
| <b>Increase in Operating, General &amp; Administrative Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 11.1</b>  |

Consolidated operating, general and administrative expenses for items impacting net income increased \$17.3 million due to the following:

- Higher hazard tree line clearance costs;
- Higher maintenance costs at our electric generation facilities;
- Increased labor costs due primarily to compensation increases;
- Higher distribution costs due to proactive system maintenance;
- Higher natural gas transmission maintenance due to compressor repairs and increased compliance costs;
- Higher general legal costs;
- Higher technology costs associated with security measures and maintenance agreements;
- Higher employee benefit costs due primarily to increased pension expense as a result of higher funding of our Montana plan, partly offset by lower medical costs; and
- Higher costs associated with preparation to enter the Western EIM.

The change in consolidated operating, general and administrative expenses also includes the following items that had no impact on net income:

- The regulatory treatment of the non-service cost components of pension and postretirement benefit expense, which is offset in other income;

- Lower operating expenses included in trackers recovered through revenue; and
- A change in value of non-employee directors deferred compensation due to changes in our stock price, offset in other income.

Property and other taxes were \$171.9 million in 2019, as compared with \$171.3 million in 2018. This increase was primarily due to plant additions and higher estimated property valuations in Montana.

Depreciation and depletion expense was \$172.9 million in 2019, as compared with \$174.5 million in 2018. This decrease was primarily due to the depreciation adjustment consistent with the final order in our Montana electric rate case, as discussed above, partly offset by plant additions.

Consolidated operating income in 2019 was \$276.9 million as compared with \$266.3 million in 2018. This increase was primarily due to higher gross margin, as discussed above, offset in part by the overall increase in operating, general, and administrative expenses.

Consolidated interest expense in 2019 was \$95.1 million, as compared with \$92.0 million in 2018, due primarily to higher borrowings. See "Liquidity and Capital Resources" for additional information regarding our financing activities.

Consolidated other income in 2019 was \$0.4 million, as compared with \$4.0 million in 2018. This decrease was primarily due to a \$7.8 million increase in other pension expense that was partly offset by a \$2.3 million increase in the value of deferred shares held in trust for non-employee directors deferred compensation, both of which are offset in operating, general, and administrative expense with no impact to net income. This decrease was also partly offset by \$1.6 million higher capitalization of AFUDC.

Consolidated income tax benefit in 2019 was \$19.9 million, as compared with \$18.7 million in 2018. The income tax benefit for 2019 reflects the release of approximately \$22.8 million of unrecognized tax benefits, including approximately \$2.7 million of accrued interest and penalties, due to the lapse of statutes of limitation in the second quarter of 2019. The income tax benefit in 2018 reflects a benefit of approximately \$19.8 million associated with the final measurement of excess deferred taxes associated with the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act.

Our effective tax rate for the twelve months ended December 31, 2019 was (10.9)% as compared with (10.5)% for the same period of 2018. We currently estimate our effective tax rate will range between (2)% to 3% in 2020.

The following table summarizes the differences between our effective tax rate and the federal statutory rate (in millions):

|  | <b>Year Ended December 31,</b> |                |                  |                |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
|  | <b>2019</b>                    |                | <b>2018</b>      |                |
| Income Before Income Taxes                         | \$ 182.2                       |                | \$ 178.3         |                |
| Income tax calculated at federal statutory rate    | 38.3                           | 21.0 %         | 37.4             | 21.0 %         |
| Permanent or flow through adjustments:             |                                |                |                  |                |
| State income, net of federal provisions            | 1.2                            | 0.7            | 1.6              | 0.9            |
| Recognition of unrecognized tax benefit            | (22.8)                         | (12.5)         | —                | —              |
| Flow-through repairs deductions                    | (19.7)                         | (10.8)         | (19.3)           | (10.8)         |
| Production tax credits                             | (11.5)                         | (6.3)          | (10.9)           | (6.1)          |
| Plant and depreciation of flow through items       | (4.0)                          | (2.2)          | (2.2)            | (1.2)          |
| Amortization of excess deferred income taxes (DIT) | (1.7)                          | (0.9)          | (3.7)            | (2.1)          |
| Impact of Tax Cuts and Jobs Act                    | (0.2)                          | (0.1)          | (19.8)           | (11.1)         |
| Prior year permanent return to accrual adjustments | 0.6                            | 0.3            | (3.0)            | (1.7)          |
| Other, net   | (0.1)                          | (0.1)          | 1.2              | 0.6            |
|  | <u>(58.2)</u>                  | <u>(31.9)</u>  | <u>(56.1)</u>    | <u>(31.5)</u>  |
| <b>Income Tax Benefit</b>                          | <u>\$ (19.9)</u>               | <u>(10.9)%</u> | <u>\$ (18.7)</u> | <u>(10.5)%</u> |

## ELECTRIC OPERATIONS

We have various classifications of electric revenues, defined as follows:

- Retail: Sales of electricity to residential, commercial and industrial customers.
- Regulatory amortization: Primarily represents timing differences for electric supply costs and property taxes between when we incur these costs and when we recover these costs in rates from our customers.
- Transmission: Reflects transmission revenues regulated by the FERC.
- Wholesale and other are largely gross margin neutral as they are offset by changes in cost of sales.

### Year Ended December 31, 2019 Compared with Year Ended December 31, 2018

|                                   | Results         |                 |                |             |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|
|                                   | 2019            | 2018            | Change         | % Change    |
|                                   | (in millions)   |                 |                |             |
| Retail revenue                    | \$ 890.7        | \$ 847.3        | \$ 43.4        | 5.1%        |
| Regulatory amortization           | 30.2            | 9.8             | 20.4           | 208.2       |
| <b>Total retail revenues</b>      | <b>920.9</b>    | <b>857.1</b>    | <b>63.8</b>    | <b>7.4</b>  |
| Transmission                      | 54.2            | 58.1            | (3.9)          | (6.7)       |
| Wholesale and Other               | 6.1             | 5.9             | 0.2            | 3.4         |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>             | <b>981.2</b>    | <b>921.1</b>    | <b>60.1</b>    | <b>6.5</b>  |
| <b>Total Cost of Sales</b>        | <b>239.6</b>    | <b>194.6</b>    | <b>45.0</b>    | <b>23.1</b> |
| <b>Gross Margin<sup>(1)</sup></b> | <b>\$ 741.6</b> | <b>\$ 726.5</b> | <b>\$ 15.1</b> | <b>2.1%</b> |

(1) Non-GAAP financial measure. See "Non-GAAP Financial Measure" above.

|                              | Revenues          |                   | Megawatt Hours<br>(MWH) |               | Avg. Customer Counts |                |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|
|                              | 2019              | 2018              | 2019                    | 2018          | 2019                 | 2018           |
|                              | (in thousands)    |                   |                         |               |                      |                |
| Montana                      | \$ 308,840        | \$ 287,358        | 2,581                   | 2,518         | 303,222              | 299,438        |
| South Dakota                 | 62,457            | 64,171            | 589                     | 598           | 50,615               | 50,546         |
| <b>Residential</b>           | <b>371,297</b>    | <b>351,529</b>    | <b>3,170</b>            | <b>3,116</b>  | <b>353,837</b>       | <b>349,984</b> |
| Montana                      | 348,143           | 329,611           | 3,186                   | 3,169         | 68,896               | 67,547         |
| South Dakota                 | 97,082            | 93,992            | 1,110                   | 1,072         | 12,814               | 12,741         |
| <b>Commercial</b>            | <b>445,225</b>    | <b>423,603</b>    | <b>4,296</b>            | <b>4,241</b>  | <b>81,710</b>        | <b>80,288</b>  |
| Industrial                   | 43,595            | 42,577            | 2,949                   | 2,593         | 78                   | 75             |
| Other                        | 30,595            | 29,600            | 165                     | 166           | 6,219                | 6,185          |
| <b>Total Retail Electric</b> | <b>\$ 890,712</b> | <b>\$ 847,309</b> | <b>10,580</b>           | <b>10,116</b> | <b>441,844</b>       | <b>436,532</b> |

|              | Cooling Degree Days |      |                  | 2019 as compared with: |                  |
|--------------|---------------------|------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
|              | 2019                | 2018 | Historic Average | 2018                   | Historic Average |
| Montana      | 370                 | 337  | 403              | 10% warmer             | 8% colder        |
| South Dakota | 715                 | 951  | 733              | 25% colder             | 2% colder        |

|              | Heating Degree Days |       |                  | 2019 as compared with: |                  |
|--------------|---------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
|              | 2019                | 2018  | Historic Average | 2018                   | Historic Average |
| Montana      | 8,515               | 7,882 | 7,537            | 8% colder              | 13% colder       |
| South Dakota | 8,478               | 8,385 | 7,595            | 1% colder              | 12% colder       |

The following summarizes the components of the changes in electric gross margin for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 (in millions):

|  | <b>Gross Margin<br/>2019 vs. 2018</b> |             |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Gross Margin Items Impacting Net Income</b>     |                                       |             |
| Tax Cuts and Jobs Act impact                       | \$                                    | 21.5        |
| Retail volumes                                     |                                       | 6.4         |
| Montana retail rates                               |                                       | 4.4         |
| Montana supply cost recovery                       |                                       | 3.9         |
| QF liability adjustment                            |                                       | (20.9)      |
| Transmission                                       |                                       | (5.6)       |
| Other  |                                       | 5.0         |
| <b>Change in Gross Margin Impacting Net Income</b> |                                       | <b>14.7</b> |
| <b>Gross Margin Items Offset Within Net Income</b> |                                       |             |
| Property taxes recovered in trackers               |                                       | 2.1         |
| Production tax credits flowed-through trackers     |                                       | (1.7)       |
| <b>Change in Items Offset Within Net Income</b>    |                                       | <b>0.4</b>  |
| <b>Increase in Gross Margin(1)</b>                 | <b>\$</b>                             | <b>15.1</b> |

(1) Non-GAAP financial measure. See "Non-GAAP Financial Measure" above.

Gross margin for items impacting net income increased \$14.7 million due to the following:

- A reduction in revenue in 2018 due to the impact of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act;
- An increase in retail volumes due primarily to colder winter weather and customer growth;
- An increase in Montana electric revenue recognized consistent with the final order in our electric rate case, effective April 1, 2019, as discussed above; and
- The recovery of Montana electric supply costs due to changes in the associated statute, partly offset by higher supply costs in 2019 as compared with 2018.

These increases were partly offset by the following items:

- The adjustment of our electric QF liability (unrecoverable costs associated with PURPA contracts as a part of a 2002 stipulation with the MPSC and other parties) as compared with the same period in 2018 due to the combination of:
  - A lower periodic adjustment of approximately \$14.2 million due to price escalation, which was less than previously estimated; and
  - A lower impact of the adjustment to actual output and pricing for the contract year resulting in approximately \$6.7 million in higher supply costs for these QF contracts due to primarily to outages at two facilities in 2018.
- Lower demand to transmit energy across our transmission lines due to market conditions and pricing.

The change in gross margin also includes the following items that had no impact on net income:

- An increase in revenues for property taxes included in trackers, offset by increased property tax expense; and
- A decrease in revenues due to the increase in production tax credit benefits passed through to customers in our tracker mechanisms, which are offset by decreased income tax expense.

The change in regulatory amortization revenue is due to timing differences between when we incur electric supply costs and when we recover these costs in rates from our customers, which has a minimal impact on gross margin. Our wholesale and other revenues are largely gross margin neutral as they are offset by changes in cost of sales.

## NATURAL GAS OPERATIONS

We have various classifications of natural gas revenues, defined as follows:

- Retail: Sales of natural gas to residential, commercial and industrial customers.
- Regulatory amortization: Primarily represents timing differences for natural gas supply costs and property taxes between when we incur these costs and when we recover these costs in rates from our customers, which is also reflected in cost of sales and therefore has minimal impact on gross margin.
- Wholesale: Primarily represents transportation and storage for others.

### Year Ended December 31, 2019 Compared with Year Ended December 31, 2018

|                                   | Results         |                 |               |             |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|
|                                   | 2019            | 2018            | Change        | % Change    |
|                                   | (in millions)   |                 |               |             |
| Retail revenues                   | \$ 242.9        | \$ 235.3        | \$ 7.6        | 3.2%        |
| Regulatory amortization           | (2.1)           | (4.2)           | 2.1           | 50.0        |
| Total retail revenues             | 240.8           | 231.1           | 9.7           | 4.2         |
| Wholesale and other               | 35.9            | 39.8            | (3.9)         | (9.8)       |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>             | <b>276.7</b>    | <b>270.9</b>    | <b>5.8</b>    | <b>2.1</b>  |
| <b>Total Cost of Sales</b>        | <b>78.4</b>     | <b>78.3</b>     | <b>0.1</b>    | <b>0.1</b>  |
| <b>Gross Margin<sup>(1)</sup></b> | <b>\$ 198.3</b> | <b>\$ 192.6</b> | <b>\$ 5.7</b> | <b>3.0%</b> |

(1) Non-GAAP financial measure. See "Non-GAAP Financial Measure" above.

|                         | Revenues          |                   | Dekatherms    |               | Customer Counts |                |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                         | 2019              | 2018              | 2019          | 2018          | 2019            | 2018           |
|                         | (in thousands)    |                   |               |               |                 |                |
| Montana                 | \$ 109,395        | \$ 102,721        | 15,262        | 13,818        | 174,862         | 172,770        |
| South Dakota            | 25,763            | 25,359            | 3,322         | 3,296         | 40,129          | 39,742         |
| Nebraska                | 20,194            | 23,416            | 2,826         | 2,834         | 37,424          | 37,356         |
| <b>Residential</b>      | <b>155,352</b>    | <b>151,496</b>    | <b>21,410</b> | <b>19,948</b> | <b>252,415</b>  | <b>249,868</b> |
| Montana                 | 55,669            | 51,700            | 8,115         | 7,288         | 24,205          | 23,877         |
| South Dakota            | 19,305            | 17,984            | 3,590         | 3,348         | 6,812           | 6,689          |
| Nebraska                | 10,572            | 11,953            | 2,085         | 2,054         | 4,914           | 4,833          |
| <b>Commercial</b>       | <b>85,546</b>     | <b>81,637</b>     | <b>13,790</b> | <b>12,690</b> | <b>35,931</b>   | <b>35,399</b>  |
| Industrial              | 996               | 1,159             | 151           | 171           | 239             | 244            |
| Other                   | 1,012             | 986               | 168           | 156           | 164             | 163            |
| <b>Total Retail Gas</b> | <b>\$ 242,906</b> | <b>\$ 235,278</b> | <b>35,519</b> | <b>32,965</b> | <b>288,749</b>  | <b>285,674</b> |

|              | Heating Degree Days |       |                  | 2019 as compared with: |                  |
|--------------|---------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
|              | 2019                | 2018  | Historic Average | 2018                   | Historic Average |
| Montana      | 8,647               | 7,978 | 7,775            | 8% colder              | 11% colder       |
| South Dakota | 8,478               | 8,385 | 7,595            | 1% colder              | 12% colder       |
| Nebraska     | 6,571               | 6,792 | 6,267            | 3% warmer              | 5% colder        |

The following summarizes the components of the changes in natural gas gross margin for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 (in millions):

|  | <b>Gross Margin<br/>2019 vs. 2018</b> |            |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Gross Margin Items Impacting Net Income</b>     |                                       |            |
| Retail volumes                                     | \$                                    | 10.9       |
| Tax Cuts and Jobs Act                              |                                       | 0.6        |
| Montana production rates                           |                                       | (1.5)      |
| Other  |                                       | (4.5)      |
| <b>Change in Gross Margin Impacting Net Income</b> |                                       | <b>5.5</b> |
| <b>Gross Margin Items Offset Within Net Income</b> |                                       |            |
| Property taxes recovered in trackers               |                                       | 0.9        |
| Operating expenses recovered in trackers           |                                       | (0.7)      |
| <b>Change in Items Offset Within Net Income</b>    |                                       | <b>0.2</b> |
| <b>Increase in Gross Margin(1)</b>                 | <b>\$</b>                             | <b>5.7</b> |

(1) Non-GAAP financial measure. See "Non-GAAP Financial Measure" above.

Gross margin for items impacting net income increased \$5.5 million due to the following:

- An increase in retail volumes from colder winter weather and customer growth; and
- A reduction in revenue in 2018 due to the impact of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act.

These increases were partly offset by a reduction of rates due to the step down of our Montana gas production assets.

The change in gross margin also includes the following items that had no impact on net income:

- An increase in revenues for property taxes included in trackers, offset by increased property tax expense; and
- A decrease in revenues for operating costs recovered in trackers, offset by decreased operating expense.

Our wholesale and other revenues are largely gross margin neutral as they are offset by changes in cost of sales.

## LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

We require liquidity to support and grow our business, and use our liquidity for working capital needs, capital expenditures, investments in or acquisitions of assets, and to repay debt. We believe our cash flows from operations and existing borrowing capacity should be sufficient to fund our operations, service existing debt, pay dividends, and fund capital expenditures (excluding strategic growth opportunities). The amount of capital expenditures and dividends are subject to certain factors including the use of existing cash, cash equivalents and the receipt of cash from operations. In addition, a material change in operations or available financing could impact our current liquidity and ability to fund capital resource requirements, and we may defer a portion of our planned capital expenditures as necessary.

We issue debt securities to refinance retiring maturities, reduce revolver debt, fund construction programs and for other general corporate purposes. To fund our strategic growth opportunities we utilize available cash flow, debt capacity and equity issuances that allows us to maintain investment grade ratings. We anticipate financing our South Dakota flexible capacity resources with a combination of cash flow from operations, first mortgage bonds and equity issuances. Based upon current expectations, any equity issuance would be late 2020 or early 2021 and would be sized to maintain and protect current credit ratings.

We plan to maintain a 50 - 55% debt to total capital ratio excluding finance leases, and expect to continue targeting a long-term dividend payout ratio of 60 - 70% of earnings per share; however, there can be no assurance that we will be able to meet these targets. In June 2019, we priced \$150 million aggregate principal amount of Montana First Mortgage Bonds, at a fixed interest rate of 3.98% maturing in 2049. We issued \$50 million of these bonds in June 2019 and the remaining \$100 million of these bonds in September 2019 in transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Proceeds were used to repay a portion of our outstanding borrowings under our revolving credit facilities and for other general corporate purposes. The bonds are secured by our electric and natural gas assets in Montana.

Liquidity is provided by internal cash flows and the use of our unsecured revolving credit facility. We have a \$400 million revolving credit facility. In addition, we have a \$25 million revolving credit facility to provide swingline borrowing capability. We utilize availability under our revolvers to manage our cash flows due to the seasonality of our business, and utilize any cash on hand in excess of current operating requirements to invest in our business and reduce borrowings.

As of December 31, 2019, our total net liquidity was approximately \$141.1 million, including \$5.1 million of cash and \$136.0 million of revolving credit facility availability. As of December 31, 2019, there were no letters of credit outstanding and \$289 million in borrowings under our revolving line of credit. As of February 7, 2020, our availability under our revolving credit facility was approximately \$165.0 million.

### Credit Ratings

In general, less favorable credit ratings make debt financing more costly and more difficult to obtain on terms that are favorable to us and our customers, may impact our trade credit availability, and could result in the need to issue additional equity securities. Fitch Ratings (Fitch), Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), and S&P Global Ratings (S&P) are independent credit-rating agencies that rate our debt securities. These ratings indicate the agencies' assessment of our ability to pay interest and principal when due on our debt. As of February 7, 2020, our current ratings with these agencies are as follows:

|         | <b>Senior Secured<br/>Rating</b> | <b>Senior Unsecured<br/>Rating</b> | <b>Commercial Paper</b> | <b>Outlook</b> |
|---------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| Fitch   | A                                | A-                                 | F2                      | Negative       |
| Moody's | A3                               | Baa2                               | Prime-2                 | Stable         |
| S&P     | A-                               | BBB                                | A-2                     | Stable         |

A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities. Such rating may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the credit rating agency and each rating should be evaluated independently of any other rating.



## Capital Requirements

Our capital expenditures program is subject to continuing review and modification. Actual utility construction expenditures may vary from estimates due to changes in electric and natural gas projected load growth, changing business operating conditions and other business factors. We anticipate funding capital expenditures through cash flows from operations, available credit sources, debt and equity issuances and future rate increases. Our estimated capital expenditures are discussed above in the "Significant Infrastructure Investments and Initiatives" section.

## Contractual Obligations and Other Commitments

We have a variety of contractual obligations and other commitments that require payment of cash at certain specified periods. The following table summarizes our contractual cash obligations and commitments as of December 31, 2019. See additional discussion in Note 18 - Commitments and Contingencies to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

|  | <u>Total</u>       | <u>2020</u>       | <u>2021</u>       | <u>2022</u>       | <u>2023</u>       | <u>2024</u>       | <u>Thereafter</u>  |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|  | (in thousands)     |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| Long-term debt (1)   | \$2,245,637        | \$ —              | \$ 289,000        | \$ —              | \$ 144,660        | \$ —              | \$ 1,811,977       |
| Finance leases   | 19,915             | 2,476             | 2,668             | 2,875             | 3,097             | 3,338             | 5,461              |
| Estimated pension and other postretirement obligations (2) | 66,087             | 13,514            | 13,491            | 13,209            | 13,097            | 12,776            | N/A                |
| Qualifying facilities liability (3)                        | 630,793            | 76,533            | 78,356            | 80,226            | 82,320            | 79,726            | 233,632            |
| Supply and capacity contracts (4)                          | 1,915,618          | 186,529           | 146,477           | 150,381           | 150,309           | 145,953           | 1,135,969          |
| Contractual interest payments on debt (5)                  | 1,505,723          | 86,420            | 85,883            | 77,602            | 76,397            | 74,709            | 1,104,712          |
| Environmental remediation obligations (6)                  | 4,540              | 2,482             | 912               | 720               | 213               | 213               | N/A                |
| <b>Total Commitments (7)</b>                               | <b>\$6,388,313</b> | <b>\$ 367,954</b> | <b>\$ 616,787</b> | <b>\$ 325,013</b> | <b>\$ 470,093</b> | <b>\$ 316,715</b> | <b>\$4,291,751</b> |

- (1) Represents cash payments for long-term debt and excludes \$12.4 million of debt discounts and debt issuance costs, net.
- (2) We have estimated cash obligations related to our pension and other postretirement benefit programs for five years, as it is not practicable to estimate thereafter. The pension and other postretirement benefit estimates reflect our expected cash contributions, which may be in excess of minimum funding requirements.
- (3) Certain QFs require us to purchase minimum amounts of energy at prices ranging from \$63 to \$136 per MWH through 2029. Our estimated gross contractual obligation related to these QFs is approximately \$630.8 million. A portion of the costs incurred to purchase this energy is recoverable through rates authorized by the MPSC, totaling approximately \$508.2 million.
- (4) We have entered into various purchase commitments, largely purchased power, electric transmission, coal and natural gas supply and natural gas transportation contracts. These commitments range from one to 24 years.
- (5) Contractual interest payments include our revolving credit facilities, which have a variable interest rate. We have assumed an average interest rate of 2.98% on the outstanding balance through maturity of the facilities.
- (6) We estimate environmental remediation obligations for five years, as it is not practicable to estimate thereafter. Our environmental reserve relates primarily to the remediation of former manufactured gas plant sites owned by us.
- (7) Potential tax payments related to uncertain tax positions are not practicable to estimate and have been excluded from this table.

**Other Obligations** - As a co-owner of Colstrip, we provided surety bonds of approximately \$13.2 million and \$5.8 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, on behalf of the operator to ensure the operation and maintenance of remedial and closure actions are carried out related to the Administrative Order on Consent Regarding Impacts Related to Wastewater Facilities Comprising the Closed-Loop System at Colstrip Steam Electric Stations, Colstrip Montana (the AOC) as required by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality. It is currently anticipated that each co-owner of Colstrip will be required to post an additional amount of financial assurance to support additional performance by the operator of closure and remediation actions under the AOC. As costs are incurred under the AOC, the surety bonds will be reduced.

## **Factors Impacting our Liquidity**

*Supply Costs* - Our operations are subject to seasonal fluctuations in cash flow. During the heating season, which is primarily from November through March, cash receipts from natural gas and electric sales typically exceed cash requirements. During the summer months, cash on hand, together with the seasonal increase in cash flows and utilization of our existing revolver, are used to purchase natural gas to place in storage, perform maintenance and make capital improvements.

The effect of this seasonality on our liquidity is also impacted by changes in electric and natural gas market prices. We recover the cost of our electric and natural gas supply through tracking mechanisms. The natural gas supply tracking mechanism in each of our jurisdictions, and electric supply tracking mechanism in South Dakota, are designed to provide stable recovery of supply costs, with a monthly adjustment to correct for any under or over collection. The Montana electric supply tracking mechanism implemented in 2018, the PCCAM, is designed for us to absorb risk through a sharing mechanism, with 90% of the variance above or below the established base revenues and actual costs collected from or refunded to customers. Our electric supply rates were adjusted monthly under the prior tracker, and under the PCCAM design are adjusted annually. In periods of significant fluctuation of loads and / or market prices, this design impacts our cash flows as application of the PCCAM requires that we absorb certain power cost increases before we are allowed to recover increases from customers.

Due to the lag between our purchases of electric and natural gas commodities and revenue receipt from customers, cyclical over and under collection situations arise consistent with the seasonal fluctuations discussed above; therefore we typically under collect in the fall and winter and over collect in the spring. Fluctuations in recoveries under our cost tracking mechanisms can have a significant effect on cash flows from operations and make year-to-year comparisons difficult.

As of December 31, 2019, we have under collected our costs recovered through tracking mechanisms by approximately \$32.5 million, as compared with an over collection of \$1.5 million as of December 31, 2018.

## Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our consolidated cash flows for 2019 and 2018(in millions):

|   | Year Ended December 31, |                |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|
|   | 2019                    | 2018           |
| <b>Operating Activities</b>   |                         |                |
| Net income  | \$ 202.1                | \$ 197.0       |
| Non-cash adjustments to net income  | 165.8                   | 169.5          |
| Changes in working capital  | (53.0)                  | 51.8           |
| Other noncurrent assets and liabilities                                       | (18.2)                  | (36.3)         |
| <b>Cash Provided by Operating Activities</b>                                  | <b>296.7</b>            | <b>382.0</b>   |
| <b>Investing Activities</b>   |                         |                |
| Property, plant and equipment additions                                       | (316.0)                 | (284.0)        |
| Acquisitions  | —                       | (18.5)         |
| Proceeds from sale of assets  | —                       | 0.1            |
| Investment in equity securities   | (0.1)                   | (2.5)          |
| <b>Cash Used in Investing Activities</b>                                      | <b>(316.1)</b>          | <b>(304.9)</b> |
| <b>Financing Activities</b>   |                         |                |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock, net                                   | —                       | 44.8           |
| Issuances of long-term debt   | 150.0                   | —              |
| Line of credit (repayments) borrowings, net                                   | (19.0)                  | 308.0          |
| (Repayments) issuances of short-term borrowings, net                          | —                       | (319.6)        |
| Dividends on common stock   | (115.1)                 | (109.2)        |
| Financing costs   | (1.1)                   | (0.1)          |
| Other   | 1.4                     | 2.3            |
| <b>Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities</b>                        | <b>16.2</b>             | <b>(73.8)</b>  |
| <b>Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash</b> | <b>\$ (3.2)</b>         | <b>\$ 3.3</b>  |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash, beginning of period              | \$ 15.3                 | \$ 12.0        |
| <b>Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash, end of period</b>             | <b>\$ 12.1</b>          | <b>\$ 15.3</b> |

### *Cash Flows Provided By Operating Activities*

As of December 31, 2019, our cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash were \$12.1 million as compared with \$15.3 million at December 31, 2018. Cash provided by operating activities totaled \$296.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared with \$382.0 million during 2018. This decrease in operating cash flows is primarily due to an under collection of supply costs from customers in 2019 as compared with an over collection in 2018, resulting in an approximate \$35.5 million reduction in working capital, credits to Montana customers during 2019 related to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of approximately \$20.5 million, transmission generation interconnection refunds in 2019 as compared with deposits in 2018 decreasing working capital by approximately \$22.1 million, and the receipt of insurance proceeds of \$6.1 million in 2018.

### *Cash Flows Used In Investing Activities*

Cash used in investing activities totaled \$316.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2019, as compared with \$304.9 million during 2018. Plant additions during 2019 include maintenance additions of approximately \$225.6 million, and capacity related capital expenditures of approximately \$90.4 million. Plant additions during 2018 include maintenance additions of approximately \$227.0 million, capacity related capital expenditures of approximately \$57.0 million, and the acquisition of the 9.7 MW Two Dot wind project in Montana for approximately \$18.5 million.

### ***Cash Flows Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities***

Cash provided by financing activities totaled \$16.2 million during 2019 as compared to cash used in financing activities of \$73.8 million during 2018. During 2019, net cash provided by financing activities reflects the proceeds from the issuance of debt of \$150.0 million, offset in part by payments of dividends of \$115.1 million and net repayments under our revolving lines of credit of \$19.0 million. During 2018, net cash used in financing activities reflects net repayments of commercial paper of \$319.6 million and the payment of dividends of \$109.2 million, partially offset by net issuances under our revolving lines of credit of \$308.0 million and proceeds from the issuance of common stock of \$44.8 million.

## CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is based on our Consolidated Financial Statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these Consolidated Financial Statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. We base our estimates on historical experience and other assumptions that are believed to be proper and reasonable under the circumstances. We continually evaluate the appropriateness of our estimates and assumptions. Actual results could differ from those estimates. We consider an estimate to be critical if it is material to the Consolidated Financial Statements and it requires assumptions to be made that were uncertain at the time the estimate was made and changes in the estimate are reasonably likely to occur from period to period.

We have identified the policies and related procedures below as critical to understanding our historical and future performance, as these policies affect the reported amounts of revenue and are the more significant areas involving management's judgments and estimates.

### **Regulatory Assets and Liabilities**

Our operations are subject to the provisions of ASC 980, *Regulated Operations* (ASC 980). Our regulatory assets are the probable future revenues associated with certain costs to be recovered from customers through the ratemaking process, including our estimate of amounts recoverable for natural gas and electric supply purchases. Regulatory liabilities are the probable future reductions in revenues associated with amounts to be credited to customers through the ratemaking process. We determine which costs are recoverable by consulting previous rulings by state regulatory authorities in jurisdictions where we operate or other factors that lead us to believe that cost recovery is probable. This accounting treatment is impacted by the uncertainties of our regulatory environment, anticipated future regulatory decisions and their impact. If any part of our operations becomes no longer subject to the provisions of ASC 980, or facts and circumstances lead us to conclude that a recorded regulatory asset is no longer probable of recovery, we would record a charge to earnings, which could be material. In addition, we would need to determine if there was any impairment to the carrying costs of the associated plant and inventory assets.

While we believe that our assumptions regarding future regulatory actions are reasonable, different assumptions could materially affect our results. See Note 4 - Regulatory Assets and Liabilities, to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

### **Pension and Postretirement Benefit Plans**

We sponsor and/or contribute to pension, postretirement health care and life insurance benefits for eligible employees. Our reported costs of providing pension and other postretirement benefits, as described in Note 14 - Employee Benefit Plans, to the Consolidated Financial Statements, are dependent upon numerous factors including the provisions of the plans, changing employee demographics, rate of return on plan assets and other economic conditions, and various actuarial calculations, assumptions, and accounting mechanisms. As a result of these factors, significant portions of pension and other postretirement benefit costs recorded in any period do not reflect (and are generally greater than) the actual benefits provided to plan participants. Due to the complexity of these calculations, the long-term nature of the obligations, and the importance of the assumptions utilized, the determination of these costs is considered a critical accounting estimate.

#### ***Assumptions***

Key actuarial assumptions utilized in determining these costs include:

- Discount rates used in determining the future benefit obligations;
- Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets; and
- Mortality assumptions.

We review these assumptions on an annual basis and adjust them as necessary. The assumptions are based upon market interest rates, past experience and management's best estimate of future economic conditions.

We set the discount rate using a yield curve analysis, which projects benefit cash flows into the future and then discounts those cash flows to the measurement date using a yield curve. This is done by constructing a hypothetical bond portfolio whose cash flow from coupons and maturities matches the year-by-year projected benefit cash flow from our plans. Based on this

analysis as of December 31, 2019, our discount rate on the NorthWestern Corporation pension plan is 3.10% and on the NorthWestern Energy pension plan is 3.20%.

In determining the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets, we review historical returns, the future expectations for returns for each asset class weighted by the target asset allocation of the pension and postretirement portfolios, and long-term inflation assumptions. Our expected long-term rate of return on assets assumptions are 3.45% and 4.49% on the NorthWestern Corporation and NorthWestern Energy pension plan, respectively, for 2020.

### ***Cost Sensitivity***

The following table reflects the sensitivity of pension costs to changes in certain actuarial assumptions (in thousands):

| <b>Actuarial Assumption</b>            | <b>Change in Assumption</b> | <b>Impact on Pension Cost</b> | <b>Impact on Projected Benefit Obligation</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Discount rate increase                 | 0.25 %                      | \$ (1,759)                    | \$ (23,476)                                   |
| Discount rate decrease                 | (0.25)%                     | 1,843                         | 24,793  |
| Rate of return on plan assets increase | 0.25 %                      | (1,280)                       | N/A   |
| Rate of return on plan assets decrease | (0.25)%                     | 1,280                         | N/A   |

### ***Accounting Treatment***

We recognize the funded status of each plan as an asset or liability in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Differences between actuarial assumptions and actual plan results are deferred and are recognized into earnings only when the accumulated differences exceed 10% of the greater of the projected benefit obligation or the market-related value of plan assets, which reduces the volatility of reported pension costs. If necessary, the excess is amortized over the average remaining service period of active employees.

Due to the various regulatory treatments of the plans, our Consolidated Financial Statements reflect the effects of the different rate making principles followed by the jurisdictions regulating us. Pension costs in Montana and other postretirement benefit costs in South Dakota are included in rates on a pay as you go basis for regulatory purposes. Pension costs in South Dakota and other postretirement benefit costs in Montana are included in rates on an accrual basis for regulatory purposes. Regulatory assets have been recognized for the obligations that will be included in future cost of service.

### **Income Taxes**

Judgment and the use of estimates are required in developing the provision for income taxes and reporting of tax-related assets and liabilities. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities represent the future effects on income taxes from temporary differences between the bases of assets and liabilities for financial reporting and tax purposes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to reverse. The probability of realizing deferred tax assets is based on forecasts of future taxable income and the availability of tax planning strategies that can be implemented, if necessary, to realize deferred tax assets. We establish a valuation allowance when it is more likely than not that all, or a portion of, a deferred tax asset will not be realized. Exposures exist related to various tax filing positions, which may require an extended period of time to resolve and may result in income tax adjustments by taxing authorities. We have reduced deferred tax assets or established liabilities based on our best estimate of future probable adjustments related to these exposures. On a quarterly basis, we evaluate exposures in light of any additional information and make adjustments as necessary to reflect the best estimate of the future outcomes. As of December 31, 2019, we had approximately \$182 million of consolidated NOLs prior to consideration of unrecognized tax benefits to offset federal taxable income in future years. We believe our deferred tax assets and established liabilities are appropriate for estimated exposures; however, actual results may differ significantly from these estimates.

The interpretation of tax laws involves uncertainty. Ultimate resolution of income tax matters may result in favorable or unfavorable impacts to net income and cash flows and adjustments to tax-related assets and liabilities could be material. The uncertainty and judgment involved in the determination and filing of income taxes is accounted for by prescribing a minimum recognition threshold that a tax position is required to meet before being recognized in the Consolidated Financial Statements. We recognize tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not threshold as the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50 percent likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement with a taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information. We have unrecognized tax benefits of approximately \$35.1 million as of December 31, 2019. The resolution of tax

matters in a particular future period could have a material impact on our provision for income taxes, results of operations and our cash flows.

### **Qualifying Facilities Liability**

Our electric QF liability consists of unrecoverable costs associated with contracts covered under PURPA that are part of a 2002 stipulation with the MPSC and other parties. Under the terms of these contracts, we are required to purchase minimum amounts of energy at prices ranging from \$63 to \$136 per MWH through June 2029. Our estimated gross contractual obligation is approximately \$630.8 million through June 2029. A portion of the costs incurred to purchase this energy is recoverable through rates, totaling approximately \$508.2 million through June 2029. We maintain an electric QF liability based on the net present value (discounted at 7.75%) of the difference between our estimated obligations under the QFs and the fixed amounts recoverable in rates.

The liability was established based on certain assumptions and projections over the contract terms related to pricing, estimated output and recoverable amounts. Since the liability is based on projections over the next several years, actual output, changes in pricing, contract amendments and regulatory decisions relating to these facilities could significantly impact the liability and our results of operations in any given year. In assessing the liability each reporting period, we compare our assumptions to actual results and make adjustments as necessary for that period.

One of the contracts contains variable pricing terms, which exposes us to price escalation risks. The estimated annual escalation rate for this contract is a key assumption and is based on a combination of historical actual results and market data available for future projections. In recording the electric QF liability, we estimated an annual escalation rate of 3% over the remaining term of the contract (through June 2024). The actual escalation rate changes annually, which could significantly impact the liability and our results of operations.

### **NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS**

See Note 2 - Significant Accounting Policies, to the Consolidated Financial Statements, included in Item 8 herein for a discussion of new accounting standards.

## **ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

We are exposed to market risks, including, but not limited to, interest rates, energy commodity price volatility, and credit exposure. Management has established comprehensive risk management policies and procedures to manage these market risks.

### **Interest Rate Risk**

Interest rate risks include exposure to adverse interest rate movements for outstanding variable rate debt and for future anticipated financings. We manage our interest rate risk by issuing primarily fixed-rate long-term debt with varying maturities, refinancing certain debt and, at times, hedging the interest rate on anticipated borrowings. All of our debt has fixed interest rates, with the exception of our revolving credit facilities. The \$400 million revolving credit facility bears interest at the lower of prime plus a credit spread, ranging from 0.00% to 0.75%, or available rates tied to the Eurodollar rate plus a credit spread, ranging from 0.88% to 1.75%. In addition, we have a \$25 million revolving credit facility to provide swingline borrowing capability. The \$25 million revolving credit facility bears interest at the lower of prime plus a credit spread of 0.13%, or available rates tied to the Eurodollar rate plus a credit spread of 0.65%. As of December 31, 2019, we had approximately \$289 million in borrowings under our revolving credit facilities. A 1% increase in interest rates would increase our annual interest expense by approximately \$2.9 million.

### **Commodity Price Risk**

We are exposed to commodity price risk due to our reliance on market purchases to fulfill a portion of our electric and natural gas supply requirements. We also participate in the wholesale electric market to balance our supply of power from our own generating resources. Several factors influence price levels and volatility. These factors include, but are not limited to, seasonal changes in demand, weather conditions, available generating assets within regions, transportation availability and reliability within and between regions, fuel availability, market liquidity, and the nature and extent of current and potential federal and state regulations.

As part of our overall strategy for fulfilling our electric and natural gas supply requirements, we employ the use of market purchases and sales, including forward contracts. These types of contracts are included in our supply portfolios and in some instances, are used to manage price volatility risk by taking advantage of seasonal fluctuations in market prices. These contracts are part of an overall portfolio approach intended to provide price stability for consumers. As a regulated utility, our exposure to market risk caused by changes in commodity prices is mitigated because these commodity costs are included in our Montana, South Dakota and Nebraska cost tracking mechanisms and are recoverable from customers subject to a regulatory review for prudence and, in Montana, a sharing mechanism.

### **Counterparty Credit Risk**

We are exposed to counterparty credit risk related to the ability of counterparties to meet their contractual payment obligations, and the potential non-performance of counterparties to deliver contracted commodities or services at the contracted price. If counterparties seek financial protection under bankruptcy laws, we are exposed to greater financial risks. We are also exposed to counterparty credit risk related to providing transmission service to our customers under our Open Access Transmission Tariff and under gas transportation agreements. We have risk management policies in place to limit our transactions to high quality counterparties. We monitor closely the status of our counterparties and take action, as appropriate, to further manage this risk. This includes, but is not limited to, requiring letters of credit or prepayment terms. There can be no assurance, however, that the management tools we employ will eliminate the risk of loss.

## **ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

The consolidated financial information, including the reports of independent registered public accounting firm and the quarterly financial information, required by this Item 8 is set forth on pages F-1 to F-46 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and is hereby incorporated into this Item 8 by reference.



## **ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

None.

### **ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

#### **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

We have established disclosure controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and accumulated and reported to management, including the principal executive officer and principal financial officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

We conducted an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934). Based on this evaluation our principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded that, as of December 31, 2019, our disclosure controls and procedures are effective.

#### **Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the most recent fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

#### **Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

The management of NorthWestern is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Our internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance to our management and Board regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements.

All internal controls over financial reporting, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations, including the possibility of human error and the circumvention or overriding of controls. Therefore, even effective internal control over financial reporting can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Further, because of changes in conditions, the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting may vary over time.

Our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019. In making its assessment of internal control over financial reporting, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013). Based on our evaluation, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2019, our internal control over financial reporting was effective based on those criteria.

Our independent registered public accounting firm has issued an attestation report on our internal control over financial reporting. Their report appears on page F-2.

### **ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

Not applicable.

**ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

The information required by this item with respect to directors and corporate governance will be set forth in NorthWestern Corporation's Proxy Statement for its 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which is incorporated by reference. Information with respect to our Executive Officers is included under "Information about our Executive Officers" in Item 1 of this report.

**ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

Information required by this Item will be set forth in NorthWestern Corporation's Proxy Statement for its 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which is incorporated herein by reference.

**ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED SHAREHOLDER MATTERS**

Information required by this item will be set forth in NorthWestern Corporation's Proxy Statement for its 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which is incorporated herein by reference.

**ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE**

Information concerning relationships and related transactions of the directors and officers of NorthWestern Corporation and director independence will be set forth in NorthWestern Corporation's Proxy Statement for its 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which is incorporated herein by reference.

**ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES**

Information concerning fees paid to the principal accountant for each of the last two years will be set forth in NorthWestern Corporation's Proxy Statement for its 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which is incorporated herein by reference.

**ITEM 15. EXHIBITS**

The following documents are filed as part of this report:

- (1) Consolidated Financial Statements.

The following items are included in Part II, Item 8 of this annual report on Form 10-K:

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm   | <u>F-2</u>  |
| Consolidated Statements of Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017                      | <u>F-5</u>  |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017        | <u>F-6</u>  |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2019 and 2018   | <u>F-7</u>  |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017                  | <u>F-8</u>  |
| Consolidated Statements of Common Shareholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017 | <u>F-9</u>  |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements   | <u>F-10</u> |
| Quarterly Unaudited Financial Data for the Two Years Ended December 31, 2019                                 | <u>F-46</u> |

All schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is shown in the Consolidated Financial Statements or the Notes thereto.

(2) Exhibits.

The exhibits listed below are hereby filed with the SEC, as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Certain of the following exhibits have been previously filed with the SEC pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Such exhibits are identified by the parenthetical references following the listing of each such exhibit and are incorporated by reference. We will furnish a copy of any exhibit upon request, but a reasonable fee may be charged to cover our expenses in furnishing such exhibit.

| <b>Exhibit Number</b>  | <b>Description of Document</b>   |
|------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">1.1</a>    | Equity Distribution Agreement, dated as of September 6, 2017, between NorthWestern Corporation and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated September 6, 2017, Commission File No. 1-10499).  |
| <a href="#">2.1(a)</a> | Second Amended and Restated Plan of Reorganization of NorthWestern Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated October 20, 2004, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">2.1(b)</a> | Order Confirming the Second Amended and Restated Plan of Reorganization of NorthWestern Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated October 20, 2004, Commission File No. 1-10499).  |
| <a href="#">2.1(c)</a> | Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated December 9, 2019, between NorthWestern Corporation and Puget Sound Energy, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated December 13, 2019, Commission File No. 1-10499).  |
| <a href="#">2.1(d)</a> | Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated December 9, 2019, between NorthWestern Corporation and Puget Sound Energy, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated December 13, 2019, Commission File No. 1-10499).  |
| <a href="#">3.1(a)</a> | Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of NorthWestern Corporation, dated May 3, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated May 18, 2016, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">3.2(a)</a> | Amended and Restated Bylaws of NorthWestern Corporation, dated May 12, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated May 18, 2016, Commission File No. 1-10499).  |
| 4.1(a)                 | General Mortgage Indenture and Deed of Trust, dated as of August 1, 1993, from NorthWestern Corporation to The Chase Manhattan Bank (National Association), as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4(a) of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated August 16, 1993, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">4.1(b)</a> | Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 1, 2004, by and between NorthWestern Corporation (formerly known as Northwestern Public Service Company) and JPMorgan Chase Bank (successor by merger to The Chase Manhattan Bank (National Association)), as Trustee under the General Mortgage Indenture and Deed of Trust dated as of August 1, 1993 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated November 1, 2004, Commission File No. 1-10499). |
| <a href="#">4.1(c)</a> | Eighth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2008, by and between NorthWestern Corporation and The Bank of New York, as trustee under the General Mortgage Indenture and Deed of Trust dated as of August 1, 1993 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2008, Commission File No. 1-10499).  |
| <a href="#">4.1(d)</a> | Ninth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2010, by and between NorthWestern Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee under the General Mortgage Indenture and Deed of Trust dated as of August 1, 1993 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010, Commission File No. 1-10499).  |
| <a href="#">4.1(e)</a> | Tenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2012, between NorthWestern Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustees under the General Mortgage Indenture and Deed of Trust dated as of August 1, 1993 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated August 10, 2012, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">4.1(f)</a> | Eleventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 1, 2013, among NorthWestern Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated December 19, 2013, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">4.1(g)</a> | Twelfth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 1, 2014, among NorthWestern Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated December 19, 2014, Commission File No. 1-10499).  |

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">4.1(h)</a>  | Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 1, 2015, among NorthWestern Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated September 29, 2015, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">4.1(i)</a>  | Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2016, between the NorthWestern Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated June 21, 2016, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">4.1(j)</a>  | Fifteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 1, 2016, among NorthWestern Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated October 6, 2016, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">4.1(k)</a>  | Eighteenth Supplemental Indenture to the Mortgage and Deed of Trust, dated as of August 5, 1994 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99(b) of The Montana Power Company's Registration Statement on Form S-3, dated December 5, 1994, Commission File No. 033-56739).   |
| <a href="#">4.1(l)</a>  | Twenty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2009, by and between NorthWestern Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2009, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">4.1(m)</a>  | Twenty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2010, among NorthWestern Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon and Ming Ryan, as trustees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">4.1(n)</a>  | Thirtieth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2012, between NorthWestern Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon and Philip L. Watson, as trustees under the Mortgage and Deed of Trust dated as of October 1, 1945 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated August 10, 2012, Commission File No. 1-10499). |
| <a href="#">4.1(o)</a>  | Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 1, 2013, among NorthWestern Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon and Phillip L. Watson, as trustees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated December 19, 2013, Commission File No. 1-10499).  |
| <a href="#">4.1(p)</a>  | Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 1, 2014, among NorthWestern Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon and Phillip L. Watson, as trustees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4(n) of the Company's Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, Commission File No. 1-10499).  |
| <a href="#">4.1(q)</a>  | Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 1, 2014, among NorthWestern Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon and Phillip L. Watson, as trustees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated November 14, 2014, Commission File No. 1-10499).  |
| <a href="#">4.1(r)</a>  | Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of January 1, 2015, among NorthWestern Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon and Phillip L. Watson, as trustees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4(p) of the Company's Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">4.1(s)</a>  | Thirty-Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2015, among NorthWestern Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon and Beata Harvin, as trustees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated June 29, 2015, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">4.1(t)</a>  | Thirty-Sixth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2016, among NorthWestern Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon and Beata Harvin, as trustees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated August 16, 2016, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">4.1(u)</a>  | Thirty-Seventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 1, 2017, among NorthWestern Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon and Beata Harvin, as trustees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated November 8, 2017, Commission File No. 1-10499).  |
| <a href="#">4.1(v)</a>  | Thirty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2019, among NorthWestern Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon and Beata Harvin, as trustees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated July 2, 2019, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">4.1(w)</a>  | Thirty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 1, 2019, among NorthWestern Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon and Beata Harvin, as trustees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated September 20, 2019, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">4.1(x)*</a> | Description of Securities  |

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">4.2(a)</a>    | Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2016, between City of Forsyth, Rosebud County, Montana and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated August 16, 2016, Commission File No. 1-10499).                                     |
| <a href="#">4.2(b)</a>    | Loan Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2016, between NorthWestern Corporation and the City of Forsyth, Montana, related to the issuance of City of Forsyth Pollution Control Revenue Bonds Series 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of the Company's Report on Form 8-K, dated August 16, 2016, Commission File No. 1-10499). |
| <a href="#">4.2(c)</a>    | Bond Delivery Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2016, between NorthWestern Corporation and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated August 16, 2016, Commission File No. 1-10499).                                       |
| 4.3                       | First Mortgage and Deed of Trust, dated as of October 1, 1945, by The Montana Power Company in favor of Guaranty Trust Company of New York and Arthur E. Burke, as trustees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 7(e) of The Montana Power Company's Registration Statement, Commission File No. 002-05927).                             |
| <a href="#">10.1(a) †</a> | NorthWestern Corporation 2005 Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors, as amended April 21, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of NorthWestern Corporation's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010, Commission File No. 1-10499).  |
| <a href="#">10.1(b) †</a> | NorthWestern Corporation 2009 Officers Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended April 21, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of NorthWestern Corporation's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010, Commission File No. 1-10499).  |
| <a href="#">10.1(c) †</a> | Form of NorthWestern Corporation Executive Retirement/Retention Program Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated December 5, 2011, Commission File No. 1-10499).  |
| <a href="#">10.1(d) †</a> | Form of NorthWestern Corporation Executive Retirement/Retention Program Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated December 12, 2012, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">10.1(e) †</a> | Form of NorthWestern Corporation Executive Retirement/Retention Program Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated December 10, 2013, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">10.1(f) †</a> | Form of NorthWestern Corporation Performance Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated February 18, 2014, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">10.1(g) †</a> | NorthWestern Corporation Amended and Restated Equity Compensation Plan, as amended effective July 1, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Appendix A to NorthWestern Corporation's Proxy Statement for the 2014 Annual Meeting of Shareholders filed on March 7, 2014, Commission File No. 1-10499).  |
| <a href="#">10.1(h) †</a> | Form of NorthWestern Corporation Executive Retirement/Retention Program Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated December 22, 2014, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">10.1(i) †</a> | NorthWestern Corporation Key Employee Severance Plan 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated October 25, 2016, Commission File No. 1-10499).  |
| <a href="#">10.1(j) †</a> | Form of NorthWestern Corporation Executive Retirement/Retention Program Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated December 13, 2016, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">10.1(k) †</a> | Form of NorthWestern Corporation Performance Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated February 23, 2017, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">10.1(l) †</a> | Form of NorthWestern Corporation Performance Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated February 16, 2018, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">10.1(m) †</a> | NorthWestern Energy 2019 Annual Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated December 19, 2018, Commission File No. 1-10499).  |
| <a href="#">10.1(n) †</a> | Form of NorthWestern Corporation Executive Retirement/Retention Program Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated December 19, 2018, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">10.1(o) †</a> | Form of NorthWestern Corporation Performance Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated February 15, 2019, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">10.1(p) †</a> | NorthWestern Energy 2020 Annual Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated December 23, 2019, Commission File No. 1-10499).  |

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">10.1(q) †</a> | Form of NorthWestern Corporation Executive Retirement/Retention Program Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated December 23, 2019, Commission File No. 1-10499).  |
| <a href="#">10.2(a)</a>   | Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between NorthWestern Corporation and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, dated as of February 3, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated February 8, 2011, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">10.2(b)</a>   | Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated December 12, 2016, among NorthWestern Corporation, as borrower, the several banks and other financial institutions or entities from time to time parties to the agreement, as lenders, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC as joint lead arrangers; Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC as syndication agent; Keybank National Association, MUFG Union Bank, N.A. and U.S. Bank National Association, as co-documentation agents; and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated December 12, 2016, Commission File No. 1-10499). |
| <a href="#">10.2(c)</a>   | Bond Purchase Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2017, between NorthWestern Corporation and initial purchasers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 of NorthWestern Corporation's Current Report on form 10-Q, dated November 2, 2017, Commission File No. 1-10499).   |
| <a href="#">21*</a>       | Subsidiaries of NorthWestern Corporation.  |
| <a href="#">23.1*</a>     | Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm   |
| 24*                       | Power of Attorney (included on the signature page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K)  |
| <a href="#">31.1*</a>     | Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002   |
| <a href="#">31.2*</a>     | Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002   |
| <a href="#">32.1*</a>     | Certification of Robert C. Rowe pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.   |
| <a href="#">32.2*</a>     | Certification of Brian B. Bird pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.  |
| 101.INS*                  | Inline XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.   |
| 101.SCH*                  | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document   |
| 101.CAL*                  | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document   |
| 101.DEF*                  | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document  |
| 101.LAB*                  | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Label Linkbase Document   |
| 101.PRE*                  | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document  |
| 104                       | Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)   |

† Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

\* Filed herewith.

All schedules for which provision is made in the applicable accounting regulations of the SEC are not required under the related instructions or are not applicable, and, therefore, have been omitted.

## ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

Not applicable.

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this Annual Report on Form 10-K to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

**NORTHWESTERN CORPORATION**

February 13, 2020

By:           /s/ ROBERT C. ROWE            
Robert C. Rowe  
*President and Chief Executive Officer*



## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and/or officers of NorthWestern Corporation, hereby severally constitute and appoint Robert C. Rowe and Crystal D. Lail, and each of them with full power to act alone, our true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution and revocation, for each of us and in our name, place, and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file or cause to be filed the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and hereby grant unto such attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, the full power and authority to do each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in and about the foregoing, as fully to all intents and purposes as each of us might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Annual Report on Form 10-K has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

| <u>Signature</u>                                      | <u>Title</u>   | <u>Date</u>       |
|---|--|-------------------|
| <u>/s/ STEPHEN P. ADIK</u><br>Stephen P. Adik         | Chairman of the Board  | February 13, 2020 |
| <u>/s/ ROBERT C. ROWE</u><br>Robert C. Rowe           | President, Chief Executive Officer and Director<br>(Principal Executive Officer) | February 13, 2020 |
| <u>/s/ BRIAN B. BIRD</u><br>Brian B. Bird             | Chief Financial Officer<br>(Principal Financial Officer)                         | February 13, 2020 |
| <u>/s/ CRYSTAL D. LAIL</u><br>Crystal D. Lail         | Vice President and Controller<br>(Principal Accounting Officer)                  | February 13, 2020 |
| <u>/s/ ANTHONY T. CLARK</u><br>Anthony T. Clark       | Director   | February 13, 2020 |
| <u>/s/ DANA J. DYKHOUSE</u><br>Dana J. Dykhouse       | Director   | February 13, 2020 |
| <u>/s/ JAN R. HORSFALL</u><br>Jan R. Horsfall         | Director   | February 13, 2020 |
| <u>/s/ BRITT E. IDE</u><br>Britt E. Ide               | Director   | February 13, 2020 |
| <u>/s/ JULIA L. JOHNSON</u><br>Julia L. Johnson       | Director   | February 13, 2020 |
| <u>/s/ LINDA G. SULLIVAN</u><br>Linda G. Sullivan     | Director   | February 13, 2020 |
| <u>/s/ MAHVASH YAZDI</u><br>Mahvash Yazdi             | Director   | February 13, 2020 |
| <u>/s/ JEFFREY W. YINGLING</u><br>Jeffrey W. Yingling | Director   | February 13, 2020 |

## INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### Page

#### *Consolidated Financial Statements*

|  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm   | <a href="#">F-2</a>  |
| Consolidated statements of income for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017                      | <a href="#">F-5</a>  |
| Consolidated statements of comprehensive income for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017        | <a href="#">F-6</a>  |
| Consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018                                    | <a href="#">F-7</a>  |
| Consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017                  | <a href="#">F-8</a>  |
| Consolidated statements of common shareholders' equity for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017 | <a href="#">F-9</a>  |
| Notes to consolidated financial statements   | <a href="#">F-10</a> |

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of  
NorthWestern Corporation

### Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of NorthWestern Corporation and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, common shareholders' equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2019, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years for the period ended December 31, 2019, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 12, 2020, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

### Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

#### ***Regulatory Matters - Impact of Rate Regulation on the Financial Statements-Refer to Notes 2, 3, and 4 to the financial statements***

##### *Critical Audit Matter Description*

The Company is subject to rate regulation by federal and state utility regulatory agencies (collectively, the "Commissions"), which have jurisdiction over the Company's electric and natural gas distribution rates in Montana, South Dakota, and Nebraska. Management has determined regulated accounting is appropriate provided that (i) rates are established by or subject to approval by independent, third-party regulators, (ii) rates are designed to recover the specific enterprise's cost of service, and (iii) in view of demand for service, it is reasonable to assume that rates are set at levels that will recover costs and can be charged to and collected from customers. Accounting for the economics of rate regulation affects multiple financial statement line items and disclosures, including property, plant, and equipment; regulatory assets and liabilities; operating revenues and expenses; depreciation expense; income taxes; and multiple disclosures in the notes to the financial statements.

Rates are determined and approved in regulatory proceedings based on an analysis of the Company's costs to provide utility service and a return on, and recovery of, the Company's capital investment in its utility operations. The economic effects of

regulation can result in regulated companies recording costs that have been, or are deemed probable to be, allowed in the ratemaking process in a period different from the period in which the costs would be charged to expense by an unregulated enterprise. When this occurs, costs are deferred as regulatory assets and recorded as expenses in the periods when those same amounts are reflected in rates. Additionally, regulators can impose liabilities upon a regulated company for amounts previously collected from customers and for amounts that are expected to be refunded to customers (regulatory liabilities). The Commissions' regulation of rates is premised on the full recovery of prudently incurred costs and a reasonable rate of return on invested capital. While the Company has indicated it expects to recover costs from customers through regulated rates, there is a risk that the Commissions will not approve: (1) full recovery of the costs of providing utility service or (2) full recovery of all amounts invested in the utility business and a reasonable return on that investment.

We identified the impact of rate regulation as a critical audit matter due to the significant judgments made by management to support its assertions about affected account balances and disclosures and the high degree of subjectivity involved in assessing the impact of future regulatory orders on the financial statements. Management judgments include assessing the likelihood of (1) recovery in future rates of incurred costs, (2) a disallowance of capital expenditures or operating costs that management believes were prudently incurred, and (3) refunds to be provided to customers. Given that management's accounting judgments are based on assumptions about the outcome of future decisions by the Commissions, auditing these judgments requires specialized knowledge of accounting for rate regulation and the rate setting process due to its inherent complexities.

*How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit*

Our audit procedures related to the uncertainty of future decisions by the Commissions included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of management's controls over the evaluation of the likelihood of (1) the recovery in future rates of costs incurred as regulatory assets and (2) a refund or a future reduction in rates that should be reported as regulatory liabilities. We also tested the effectiveness of management's controls over the recognition of amounts as property, plant, and equipment; regulatory assets or liabilities and the monitoring and evaluation of regulatory developments that may affect the likelihood of recovering costs in future rates or of a future reduction in rates.
- We evaluated the Company's disclosures related to the impacts of rate regulation, including the balances recorded and regulatory developments.
- We read relevant regulatory orders issued by the Commissions, regulatory statutes, interpretations, procedural memorandums, filings made by intervenors, filings made by the Company, and other publicly available information to assess the likelihood of recovery in future rates or of a future reduction in rates based on precedence of the Commissions' treatment of similar costs under similar circumstances. We evaluated the external information and compared to management's recorded regulatory asset and liability balances for completeness.
- We evaluated regulatory filings and testimony for any evidence that intervenors are challenging full recovery of the cost of any capital projects or operating costs. If full recovery of project costs is being challenged by intervenors, we evaluated management's assessment of the probability of a disallowance.
- We obtained an analysis from management regarding probability of recovery for regulatory assets or refund or future reduction in rates for regulatory liabilities not yet addressed in a regulatory order to assess management's assertion that amounts are probable of recovery or a future reduction in rates.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

---

Minneapolis, Minnesota

February 12, 2020

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2002.

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of  
NorthWestern Corporation

### Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of NorthWestern Corporation and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2019, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2019, of the Company and our report dated February 12, 2020, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

### Basis for Opinion

The Company’s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying “Management’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting.” Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

---

Minneapolis, Minnesota  
February 12, 2020

**NORTHWESTERN CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME**

(in thousands, except per share amounts)

|   | <b>Year Ended December 31,</b> |                   |                   |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | <b>2019</b>                    | <b>2018</b>       | <b>2017</b>       |
| Revenues                                  |                                |                   |                   |
| Electric                                  | \$ 981,178                     | \$ 921,093        | \$ 1,037,053      |
| Gas                                       | 276,732                        | 270,916           | 268,599           |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                     | <b>1,257,910</b>               | <b>1,192,009</b>  | <b>1,305,652</b>  |
| Operating Expenses                        |                                |                   |                   |
| Cost of sales                             | 318,020                        | 272,883           | 410,349           |
| Operating, general and administrative     | 318,229                        | 307,119           | 294,803           |
| Property and other taxes                  | 171,888                        | 171,259           | 162,614           |
| Depreciation and depletion                | 172,923                        | 174,476           | 166,137           |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>           | <b>981,060</b>                 | <b>925,737</b>    | <b>1,033,903</b>  |
| Operating Income                          | 276,850                        | 266,272           | 271,749           |
| Interest Expense, net                     | (95,068)                       | (91,988)          | (92,263)          |
| Other Income (Expense), net               | 413                            | 3,966             | (3,415)           |
| Income Before Income Taxes                | 182,195                        | 178,250           | 176,071           |
| Income Tax Benefit (Expense)              | 19,925                         | 18,710            | (13,368)          |
| <b>Net Income</b>                         | <b>\$ 202,120</b>              | <b>\$ 196,960</b> | <b>\$ 162,703</b> |
| Average Common Shares Outstanding         | 50,429                         | 49,985            | 48,558            |
| Basic Earnings per Average Common Share   | \$ 4.01                        | \$ 3.94           | \$ 3.35           |
| Diluted Earnings per Average Common Share | \$ 3.98                        | \$ 3.92           | \$ 3.34           |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

**NORTHWESTERN CORPORATION**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**

(in thousands)

|  | <b>Year Ended December 31,</b> |                   |                   |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | <b>2019</b>                    | <b>2018</b>       | <b>2017</b>       |
| Net Income   | \$ 202,120                     | \$ 196,960        | \$ 162,703        |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:           |                                |                   |                   |
| Reclassification of net losses on derivative instruments | 452                            | 498               | 371               |
| Postretirement medical liability adjustment              | (131)                          | 213               | 773               |
| Foreign currency translation                             | (35)                           | 270               | (202)             |
| Total Other Comprehensive Income                         | 286                            | 981               | 942               |
| <b>Comprehensive Income</b>                              | <b>\$ 202,406</b>              | <b>\$ 197,941</b> | <b>\$ 163,645</b> |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

**NORTHWESTERN CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

|   | <b>Year Ended December 31,</b> |                     |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------|
|   | <b>2019</b>                    | <b>2018</b>         |
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |                                |                     |
| <b>Current Assets:</b>  |                                |                     |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$ 5,145                       | \$ 7,860            |
| Restricted cash   | 6,925                          | 7,451               |
| Accounts receivable, net  | 167,405                        | 162,373             |
| Inventories   | 53,925                         | 50,815              |
| Regulatory assets   | 54,432                         | 38,431              |
| Other   | 13,895                         | 10,755              |
| <b>Total current assets</b>   | <b>301,727</b>                 | <b>277,685</b>      |
| Property, plant, and equipment, net   | 4,700,924                      | 4,521,318           |
| Goodwill  | 357,586                        | 357,586             |
| Regulatory assets   | 484,131                        | 437,581             |
| Other noncurrent assets   | 66,334                         | 50,206              |
| <b>Total Assets</b>   | <b>\$ 5,910,702</b>            | <b>\$ 5,644,376</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>   |                                |                     |
| <b>Current Liabilities:</b>   |                                |                     |
| Current maturities of finance leases  | \$ 2,476                       | \$ 2,298            |
| Accounts payable  | 96,690                         | 87,043              |
| Accrued expenses  | 202,021                        | 216,792             |
| Regulatory liabilities  | 33,080                         | 40,876              |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>  | <b>334,267</b>                 | <b>347,009</b>      |
| Long-term finance leases  | 17,439                         | 19,915              |
| Long-term debt  | 2,233,281                      | 2,102,345           |
| Deferred income taxes   | 447,986                        | 394,618             |
| Noncurrent regulatory liabilities   | 451,483                        | 438,285             |
| Other noncurrent liabilities  | 387,152                        | 399,822             |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>  | <b>3,871,608</b>               | <b>3,701,994</b>    |
| Commitments and Contingencies (Note 18)   |                                |                     |
| <b>Shareholders' Equity:</b>  |                                |                     |
| Common stock, par value \$0.01; authorized 200,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 53,999,189 and 50,452,191, respectively; Preferred stock, par value \$0.01; authorized 50,000,000 shares; none issued | 541                            | 539                 |
| Treasury stock at cost  | (96,015)                       | (95,546)            |
| Paid-in capital   | 1,508,970                      | 1,499,070           |
| Retained earnings   | 635,246                        | 548,253             |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss  | (9,648)                        | (9,934)             |
| <b>Total Shareholders' Equity</b>   | <b>2,039,094</b>               | <b>1,942,382</b>    |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity</b>   | <b>\$ 5,910,702</b>            | <b>\$ 5,644,376</b> |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements



**NORTHWESTERN CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

(in thousands)

|   | Year Ended December 31, |                  |                  |
|---|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2019                    | 2018             | 2017             |
| <b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>  |                         |                  |                  |
| Net Income  | \$ 202,120              | \$ 196,960       | \$ 162,703       |
| Items not affecting cash:   |                         |                  |                  |
| Depreciation and depletion  | 172,923                 | 174,476          | 166,137          |
| Amortization of debt issuance costs, discount and deferred hedge gain         | 4,648                   | 4,645            | 4,794            |
| Stock-based compensation costs  | 8,007                   | 7,683            | 5,563            |
| Equity portion of allowance for funds used during construction                | (5,768)                 | (4,165)          | (5,701)          |
| (Gain) loss on disposition of assets  | (188)                   | 87               | (415)            |
| Deferred income taxes   | (13,864)                | (13,189)         | 12,363           |
| Changes in current assets and liabilities:                                    |                         |                  |                  |
| Accounts receivable   | (5,032)                 | 19,909           | (22,726)         |
| Inventories   | (3,110)                 | 1,617            | (3,226)          |
| Other current assets  | (3,140)                 | 1,218            | 827              |
| Accounts payable  | (1,821)                 | (3,805)          | 3,615            |
| Accrued expenses  | (16,023)                | 7,862            | 4,844            |
| Regulatory assets   | (16,028)                | (554)            | 12,372           |
| Regulatory liabilities  | (7,796)                 | 25,534           | (11,019)         |
| Other noncurrent assets   | (11,680)                | (9,533)          | (14,780)         |
| Other noncurrent liabilities  | (6,528)                 | (26,760)         | 7,387            |
| <b>Cash Provided by Operating Activities</b>                                  | <b>296,720</b>          | <b>381,985</b>   | <b>322,738</b>   |
| <b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>  |                         |                  |                  |
| Property, plant, and equipment additions                                      | (316,016)               | (283,966)        | (276,438)        |
| Acquisitions  | —                       | (18,504)         | —                |
| Proceeds from sale of assets  | —                       | 71               | 379              |
| Investment in equity securities   | (135)                   | (2,500)          | —                |
| <b>Cash Used in Investing Activities</b>                                      | <b>(316,151)</b>        | <b>(304,899)</b> | <b>(276,059)</b> |
| <b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>  |                         |                  |                  |
| Dividends on common stock   | (115,127)               | (109,202)        | (101,270)        |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock, net                                   | —                       | 44,796           | 53,669           |
| Issuance of long-term debt  | 150,000                 | —                | 250,000          |
| Repayment of long-term debt   | —                       | —                | (250,000)        |
| Line of credit (repayments) borrowings, net                                   | (19,000)                | 308,000          | —                |
| (Repayments) issuances of short-term borrowings, net                          | —                       | (319,556)        | 18,745           |
| Treasury stock activity   | 1,432                   | 2,249            | 1,083            |
| Financing costs   | (1,115)                 | (91)             | (16,382)         |
| <b>Cash Provided by (Used In) Financing Activities</b>                        | <b>16,190</b>           | <b>(73,804)</b>  | <b>(44,155)</b>  |
| <b>Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash</b> | <b>(3,241)</b>          | <b>3,282</b>     | <b>2,524</b>     |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash, beginning of period              | 15,311                  | 12,029           | 9,505            |
| <b>Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash, end of period</b>             | <b>\$ 12,070</b>        | <b>\$ 15,311</b> | <b>\$ 12,029</b> |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

**NORTHWESTERN CORPORATION**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMMON SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
(in thousands, except per share data)

|   | Number of<br>Common<br>Shares | Number of<br>Treasury<br>Shares | Common<br>Stock | Paid in<br>Capital | Treasury<br>Stock  | Retained<br>Earnings | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Loss | Total<br>Shareholders'<br>Equity |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| <b>Balance at December 31, 2016</b>   | <b>51,958</b>                 | <b>3,626</b>                    | <b>\$ 520</b>   | <b>\$1,384,271</b> | <b>\$ (95,769)</b> | <b>\$ 396,919</b>    | <b>\$ (9,714)</b>                             | <b>\$ 1,676,227</b>              |
| Net income  | —                             | —                               | —               | —                  | —                  | 162,703              | —   | 162,703                          |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of tax   | —                             | —                               | —               | —                  | —                  | —                    | (202)   | (202)                            |
| Reclassification of net gains on derivative instruments from OCI to net income, net of tax  | —                             | —                               | —               | —                  | —                  | —                    | 371   | 371                              |
| Postretirement medical liability adjustment, net of tax                                     | —                             | —                               | —               | —                  | —                  | —                    | 773   | 773                              |
| Stock based compensation  | 134                           | —                               | —               | 5,520              | (1,979)            | —                    | —   | 3,541                            |
| Issuance of shares  | 889                           | (17)                            | 10              | 55,390             | 1,372              | —                    | —   | 56,772                           |
| Dividends on common stock (\$2.10 per share)  | —                             | —                               | —               | —                  | —                  | (101,270)            | —   | (101,270)                        |
| <b>Balance at December 31, 2017</b>   | <b>52,981</b>                 | <b>3,609</b>                    | <b>\$ 530</b>   | <b>\$1,445,181</b> | <b>\$ (96,376)</b> | <b>\$ 458,352</b>    | <b>\$ (8,772)</b>                             | <b>\$ 1,798,915</b>              |
| Net income  | —                             | —                               | —               | —                  | —                  | 196,960              | —   | 196,960                          |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of tax   | —                             | —                               | —               | —                  | —                  | —                    | 270   | 270                              |
| Reclassification of net losses on derivative instruments from OCI to net income, net of tax | —                             | —                               | —               | —                  | —                  | —                    | 498   | 498                              |
| Postretirement medical liability adjustment, net of tax                                     | —                             | —                               | —               | —                  | —                  | —                    | 213   | 213                              |
| Reclassification of certain tax effects from AOCL   | —                             | —                               | —               | —                  | —                  | 2,143                | (2,143)                                       | —                                |
| Stock based compensation  | 72                            | 12                              | —               | 7,642              | (668)              | —                    | —   | 6,974                            |
| Issuance of shares  | 836                           | (55)                            | 9               | 46,247             | 1,498              | —                    | —   | 47,754                           |
| Dividends on common stock (\$2.20 per share)  | —                             | —                               | —               | —                  | —                  | (109,202)            | —   | (109,202)                        |
| <b>Balance at December 31, 2018</b>   | <b>53,889</b>                 | <b>3,566</b>                    | <b>\$ 539</b>   | <b>\$1,499,070</b> | <b>\$ (95,546)</b> | <b>\$ 548,253</b>    | <b>\$ (9,934)</b>                             | <b>\$ 1,942,382</b>              |
| Net income  | —                             | —                               | —               | —                  | —                  | 202,120              | —   | 202,120                          |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of tax   | —                             | —                               | —               | —                  | —                  | —                    | (35)  | (35)                             |
| Reclassification of net losses on derivative instruments from OCI to net income, net of tax | —                             | —                               | —               | —                  | —                  | —                    | 452   | 452                              |
| Postretirement medical liability adjustment, net of tax                                     | —                             | —                               | —               | —                  | —                  | —                    | (131)   | (131)                            |
| Stock based compensation  | 110                           | 25                              | 2               | 7,964              | (1,657)            | —                    | —   | 6,309                            |
| Issuance of shares  | —                             | (44)                            | —               | 1,936              | 1,188              | —                    | —   | 3,124                            |
| Dividends on common stock (\$2.30 per share)  | —                             | —                               | —               | —                  | —                  | (115,127)            | —   | (115,127)                        |
| <b>Balance at December 31, 2019</b>   | <b>53,999</b>                 | <b>3,547</b>                    | <b>\$ 541</b>   | <b>\$1,508,970</b> | <b>\$ (96,015)</b> | <b>\$ 635,246</b>    | <b>\$ (9,648)</b>                             | <b>\$ 2,039,094</b>              |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### (1) Nature of Operations and Basis of Consolidation

NorthWestern Corporation, doing business as NorthWestern Energy, provides electricity and / or natural gas to approximately 734,800 customers in Montana, South Dakota and Nebraska. We have generated and distributed electricity in South Dakota and distributed natural gas in South Dakota and Nebraska since 1923 and have generated and distributed electricity and distributed natural gas in Montana since 2002.

The Consolidated Financial Statements for the periods included herein have been prepared by NorthWestern Corporation (NorthWestern, we or us), pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that may affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements include our accounts together with those of our wholly and majority-owned or controlled subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated from the Consolidated Financial Statements. Events occurring subsequent to December 31, 2019, have been evaluated as to their potential impact to the Consolidated Financial Statements through the date of issuance.

#### Variable Interest Entities

A reporting company is required to consolidate a variable interest entity (VIE) as its primary beneficiary, which means it has a controlling financial interest, when it has both the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance, and the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. An entity is considered to be a VIE when its total equity investment at risk is not sufficient to permit the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support, or its equity investors, as a group, lack the characteristics of having a controlling financial interest. The determination of whether a company is required to consolidate an entity is based on, among other things, an entity's purpose and design and a company's ability to direct the activities of the entity that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance.

Certain long-term purchase power and tolling contracts may be considered variable interests. We have various long-term purchase power contracts with other utilities and certain QF plants. We identified one QF contract that may constitute a VIE. We entered into a power purchase contract in 1984 with this 35 MW coal-fired QF to purchase substantially all of the facility's capacity and electrical output over a substantial portion of its estimated useful life. We absorb a portion of the facility's variability through annual changes to the price we pay per MWH (energy payment). After making exhaustive efforts, we have been unable to obtain the information from the facility necessary to determine whether the facility is a VIE or whether we are the primary beneficiary of the facility. The contract with the facility contains no provision which legally obligates the facility to release this information. We have accounted for this QF contract as an executory contract. Based on the current contract terms with this QF, our estimated gross contractual payments aggregate to approximately \$142.4 million through 2024. For further discussion of our gross QF liability, see Note 18 - Commitments and Contingencies. During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 purchases from this QF were approximately \$23.4 million, \$25.6 million, and \$16.3 million, respectively.

### (2) Significant Accounting Policies

#### Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the Consolidated Financial Statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Estimates are used for such items as long-lived asset values and impairment charges, long-lived asset useful lives, tax provisions, uncertain tax position reserves, asset retirement obligations, regulatory assets and liabilities, allowances for uncollectible accounts, our QF liability, environmental liabilities, unbilled revenues and actuarially determined benefit costs and liabilities. We revise the recorded estimates when we receive better information or when we can determine actual amounts. Those revisions can affect operating results.

### **Revenue Recognition**

The Company recognizes revenue as customers obtain control of promised goods and services in an amount that reflects consideration expected in exchange for those goods or services. Generally, the delivery of electricity and natural gas results in the transfer of control to customers at the time the commodity is delivered and the amount of revenue recognized is equal to the amount billed to each customer, including estimated volumes delivered when billings have not yet occurred.

### **Cash Equivalents**

We consider all highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less at the time of purchase to be cash equivalents.

### **Restricted Cash**

Restricted cash consists primarily of funds held in trust accounts to satisfy the requirements of certain stipulation agreements and insurance reserve requirements.

### **Accounts Receivable, Net**

Accounts receivable are net of allowances for uncollectible accounts of \$2.3 million at December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018. Receivables include unbilled revenues of \$83.3 million and \$78.2 million at December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, respectively.

### **Inventories**

Inventories are stated at average cost. Inventory consisted of the following (in thousands):

|                          | <b>December 31,</b> |                  |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                          | <b>2019</b>         | <b>2018</b>      |
| Materials and supplies   | \$ 42,791           | \$ 36,926        |
| Storage gas and fuel     | 11,134              | 13,889           |
| <b>Total Inventories</b> | <b>\$ 53,925</b>    | <b>\$ 50,815</b> |

### **Regulation of Utility Operations**

Our regulated operations are subject to the provisions of ASC 980, Regulated Operations. Regulated accounting is appropriate provided that (i) rates are established by or subject to approval by independent, third-party regulators, (ii) rates are designed to recover the specific enterprise's cost of service, and (iii) in view of demand for service, it is reasonable to assume that rates are set at levels that will recover costs and can be charged to and collected from customers.

Our Consolidated Financial Statements reflect the effects of the different rate making principles followed by the jurisdictions regulating us. The economic effects of regulation can result in regulated companies recording costs that have been, or are deemed probable to be, allowed in the ratemaking process in a period different from the period in which the costs would be charged to expense by an unregulated enterprise. When this occurs, costs are deferred as regulatory assets and recorded as expenses in the periods when those same amounts are reflected in rates. Additionally, regulators can impose liabilities upon a regulated company for amounts previously collected from customers and for amounts that are expected to be refunded to customers (regulatory liabilities).

If we were required to terminate the application of these provisions to our regulated operations, all such deferred amounts would be recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income at that time. This would result in a charge to earnings and accumulated other comprehensive loss (AOCL), net of applicable income taxes, which could be material. In addition, we would determine any impairment to the carrying costs of deregulated plant and inventory assets.

### **Derivative Financial Instruments**

We account for derivative instruments in accordance with ASC 815, Derivatives and Hedging. All derivatives are recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets at their fair value unless they qualify for certain exceptions, including the

normal purchases and normal sales exception. Additionally, derivatives that qualify and are designated for hedge accounting are classified as either hedges of the fair value of a recognized asset or liability or of an unrecognized firm commitment (fair-value hedge) or hedges of a forecasted transaction or the variability of cash flows to be received or paid related to a recognized asset or liability (cash-flow hedge). For fair-value hedges, changes in fair values for both the derivative and the underlying hedged exposure are recognized in earnings each period. For cash-flow hedges, the portion of the derivative gain or loss that is effective in offsetting the change in the cost or value of the underlying exposure is deferred in AOCL and later reclassified into earnings when the underlying transaction occurs. Gains and losses from the ineffective portion of any hedge are recognized in earnings immediately. For other derivative contracts that do not qualify or are not designated for hedge accounting, changes in the fair value of the derivatives are recognized in earnings each period. Cash inflows and outflows related to derivative instruments are included as a component of operating, investing or financing cash flows in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, depending on the underlying nature of the hedged items.

Revenues and expenses on contracts that are designated as normal purchases and normal sales are recognized when the underlying physical transaction is completed. While these contracts are considered derivative financial instruments, they are not required to be recorded at fair value, but on an accrual basis of accounting. Normal purchases and normal sales are contracts where physical delivery is probable, quantities are expected to be used or sold in the normal course of business over a reasonable period of time, and price is not tied to an unrelated underlying derivative. As part of our regulated electric and gas operations, we enter into contracts to buy and sell energy to meet the requirements of our customers. These contracts include short-term and long-term commitments to purchase and sell energy in the retail and wholesale markets with the intent and ability to deliver or take delivery. If it were determined that a transaction designated as a normal purchase or a normal sale no longer met the exceptions, the fair value of the related contract would be reflected as an asset or liability and immediately recognized through earnings. See Note 8 - Risk Management and Hedging Activities, for further discussion of our derivative activity.

### **Property, Plant and Equipment**

Property, plant and equipment are stated at original cost, including contracted services, direct labor and material, AFUDC, and indirect charges for engineering, supervision and similar overhead items. All expenditures for maintenance and repairs of utility property, plant and equipment are charged to the appropriate maintenance expense accounts. A betterment or replacement of a unit of property is accounted for as an addition and retirement of utility plant. At the time of such a retirement, the accumulated provision for depreciation is charged with the original cost of the property retired and also for the net cost of removal. Also included in plant and equipment are assets under finance lease, which are stated at the present value of minimum lease payments.

AFUDC represents the cost of financing construction projects with borrowed funds and equity funds. While cash is not realized currently from such allowance, it is realized under the ratemaking process over the service life of the related property through increased revenues resulting from a higher rate base and higher depreciation expense. The component of AFUDC attributable to borrowed funds is included as a reduction to interest expense, while the equity component is included in other income. This rate averaged 6.9%, 7.1%, and 7.2% for Montana for 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively. This rate averaged 6.6%, 6.7%, and 7.2% for South Dakota for 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively. AFUDC capitalized totaled \$8.2 million, \$5.9 million, and \$8.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively, for Montana and South Dakota combined.

We record provisions for depreciation at amounts substantially equivalent to calculations made on a straight-line method by applying various rates based on useful lives of the various classes of properties (ranging from 2 years to 96 years) determined from engineering studies. As a percentage of the depreciable utility plant at the beginning of the year, our provision for depreciation of utility plant was approximately 2.8%, 3.0%, and 3.0% for 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively.

Depreciation rates include a provision for our share of the estimated costs to decommission our jointly owned plants at the end of the useful life. The annual provision for such costs is included in depreciation expense, while the accumulated provisions are included in noncurrent regulatory liabilities.

### **Pension and Postretirement Benefits**

We have liabilities under defined benefit retirement plans and a postretirement plan that offers certain health care and life insurance benefits to eligible employees and their dependents. The costs of these plans are dependent upon numerous factors, assumptions and estimates, including determination of discount rate, expected return on plan assets, rate of future compensation increases, age and mortality and employment periods. In determining the projected benefit obligations and costs, assumptions can change from period to period and may result in material changes in the cost and liabilities we recognize.

### **Other Noncurrent Liabilities**

Other noncurrent liabilities consisted of the following (in thousands):

|                                     | <b>December 31,</b> |                   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|                                     | <b>2019</b>         | <b>2018</b>       |
| Pension and other employee benefits | \$ 128,853          | \$ 125,809        |
| Future QF obligation, net           | 92,937              | 102,260           |
| Customer advances                   | 56,870              | 50,089            |
| Asset retirement obligations        | 42,449              | 40,659            |
| Environmental                       | 27,741              | 28,741            |
| Other                               | 38,302              | 52,264            |
| <b>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</b> | <b>\$ 387,152</b>   | <b>\$ 399,822</b> |

### **Income Taxes**

We follow the liability method in accounting for income taxes. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities represent the future effects on income taxes from temporary differences between the bases of assets and liabilities for financial reporting and tax purposes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to reverse. The probability of realizing deferred tax assets is based on forecasts of future taxable income and the availability of tax planning strategies that can be implemented, if necessary, to realize deferred tax assets. We establish a valuation allowance when it is more likely than not that all, or a portion of, a deferred tax asset will not be realized.

Exposures exist related to various tax filing positions, which may require an extended period of time to resolve and may result in income tax adjustments by taxing authorities. We have reduced deferred tax assets or established liabilities based on our best estimate of future probable adjustments related to these exposures. On a quarterly basis, we evaluate exposures in light of any additional information and make adjustments as necessary to reflect the best estimate of the future outcomes. We believe our deferred tax assets and established liabilities are appropriate for estimated exposures; however, actual results may differ from these estimates. The resolution of tax matters in a particular future period could have a material impact on our Consolidated Income Statements and provision for income taxes.

### **Environmental Costs**

We record environmental costs when it is probable we are liable for the costs and we can reasonably estimate the liability. We may defer costs as a regulatory asset if there is precedent for recovering similar costs from customers in rates. Otherwise, we expense the costs. If an environmental cost is related to facilities we currently use, such as pollution control equipment, then we may capitalize and depreciate the costs over the remaining life of the asset, assuming the costs are recoverable in future rates or future cash flows.

Our remediation cost estimates are based on the use of an environmental consultant, our experience, our assessment of the current situation and the technology currently available for use in the remediation. We regularly adjust the recorded costs as we revise estimates and as remediation proceeds. If we are one of several designated responsible parties, then we estimate and record only our share of the cost.

## Supplemental Cash Flow Information

|   | <b>Year Ended December 31,</b> |             |             |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | <b>2019</b>                    | <b>2018</b> | <b>2017</b> |
|   | <b>(in thousands)</b>          |             |             |
| <b>Cash (received) paid for:</b>                        |                                |             |             |
| Income taxes  | \$ (6,737)                     | \$ 55       | \$ 60       |
| Interest  | 83,776                         | 76,499      | 82,692      |
| <b>Significant non-cash transactions:</b>               |                                |             |             |
| Capital expenditures included in trade accounts payable | 33,473                         | 21,625      | 15,848      |

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash reported within the Consolidated Balance Sheets that sum to the total of the same such amounts shown in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (in thousands):

|   | <b>December 31,</b> |                  |                  |
|---|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | <b>2019</b>         | <b>2018</b>      | <b>2017</b>      |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$ 5,145            | \$ 7,860         | \$ 8,473         |
| Restricted cash   | 6,925               | 7,451            | 3,556            |
| <b>Total cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash shown in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</b> | <b>\$ 12,070</b>    | <b>\$ 15,311</b> | <b>\$ 12,029</b> |

Restricted cash consists primarily of funds held in trust accounts to satisfy the requirements of certain stipulation agreements and insurance reserve requirements.

## Accounting Standards Adopted

**Leases** - In February 2016, revised guidance was issued requiring substantially all leases to be recognized on the balance sheet as right-of-use assets and lease liabilities. Leases with a term of 12 months or less may be excluded from the balance sheet and continue to be reflected in the income statement. Recognition, measurement and presentation of expenses depends on classification as a finance or operating lease.

We adopted this standard on January 1, 2019, using the modified retrospective method of adoption. Adoption of this standard had minimal impact on our Consolidated Financial Statements and disclosures. We elected a package of practical expedients that allow us to carry forward historical conclusions related to (1) whether any expired or existing contract is a lease or contains a lease, (2) the lease classification of any expired or existing leases and easements, and (3) the initial direct costs for any existing leases. In addition, as our easements are entered into in perpetuity, they do not meet the definition of a lease in accordance with this guidance. We did not restate comparative periods upon adoption. We had one finance lease that was already included on our balance sheets prior to adoption of the lease standard, consistent with previous guidance for capital leases. We also lease office equipment and facilities under various long-term operating leases. The recognition of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for operating leases increased our assets and liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as follows (in thousands):

|  | <b>Affected Line Item in the Consolidated Balance Sheets</b> | <b>December 31, 2019</b> |
|--|--|--------------------------|
| <b>Operating lease assets</b>            | Other noncurrent assets                                      | <b>\$ 3,682</b>          |
| Operating lease liabilities, current     | Accrued expenses and other                                   | 1,379                    |
| Operating lease liabilities, noncurrent  | Other noncurrent liabilities                                 | 2,303                    |
| <b>Total operating lease liabilities</b> |  | <b>\$ 3,682</b>          |

### Montana General Electric Rate Case

In September 2018, we filed an electric rate case with the MPSC requesting an annual increase to electric rates of approximately \$34.9 million. The MPSC issued an order approving an interim increase in revenue of approximately \$10.5 million effective April 1, 2019. In May 2019, we reached a settlement with all parties who filed comprehensive revenue requirement, cost allocation, and rate design testimony in our Montana electric rate case. The MPSC issued an order in December 2019, accepting the settlement, resulting in an annual increase to electric revenue of approximately \$6.5 million (based upon a 9.65% ROE and rate base and capital structure as filed) and an annual decrease in depreciation expense of approximately \$9.3 million. Various parties have filed petitions for reconsideration of parts of that December 2019 order, and we expect the MPSC to issue an order on these requests during the first quarter of 2020.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, we recognized revenue of approximately \$4.4 million and reduced depreciation expense by approximately \$8.9 million in the Consolidated Statements of Income consistent with the proposed settlement above. As of December 31, 2019, we have deferred approximately \$2.9 million of the interim revenues. This difference between interim and final approved rates will be refunded to customers.

*FERC Filing* - In May 2019, we submitted a filing with the FERC for our Montana transmission assets. The revenue requirement associated with our Montana FERC assets is reflected in our Montana MPSC-jurisdictional rates as a credit to retail customers. We expect to submit a compliance filing with the MPSC upon resolution of our Montana FERC case adjusting the proposed credit in our Montana retail rates. In June 2019, the FERC issued an order accepting our filing, granting interim rates (subject to refund) effective July 1, 2019, establishing settlement procedures and terminating our related Tax Cuts and Jobs Act filing. A settlement judge has been appointed and settlement negotiations are ongoing.

### Cost Recovery Mechanisms

*Montana Electric and Natural Gas Supply Cost Trackers* - Each year we submit an electric and natural gas tracker filing for recovery of supply costs for the 12-month period ended June 30. The MPSC reviews such filings and makes its cost recovery determination based on whether or not our supply procurement activities were prudent.

Our electric tracker filings for the 12-month periods ended June 30, 2016 and 2017 were approved in February 2020.

The MPSC approved a new design for our electric tracker effective July 1, 2017. The revised electric tracker, or PCCAM, established a baseline of power supply costs and tracks the differences between the actual costs and revenues. Variances in supply costs above or below the baseline are allocated 90% to customers and 10% to shareholders, with an annual adjustment. The initial design of the PCCAM also included a "deadband" which required us to absorb the variances within +/- \$4.1 million from the base, with 90% of the variance above or below the deadband collected from or refunded to customers. In 2019, the Montana legislature revised the statute effective May 7, 2019, prohibiting a deadband, allowing 100% recovery of QF purchases, and maintaining the 90% / 10% sharing ratio for other purchases.

We submitted a filing in September 2019, requesting recovery of costs above the base for the period July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019, with the under recovery being collected over the 12-month period October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020. The MPSC established a procedural schedule with a hearing scheduled for May 2020. The Consolidated Statements of Income during the twelve months ended December 31, 2019, include recovery of approximately \$4.6 million of electric supply costs consistent with the change in statute removing the deadband and removing QF costs from the 90% / 10% sharing calculation. Our cumulative under collection of electric supply costs reflected in the filing was approximately \$23.8 million. As of December 31, 2019, approximately \$19.4 million was reflected in regulatory assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

*Montana Property Tax Tracker* - Under Montana law, we are allowed to track the changes in the actual level of state and local taxes and fees and recover the increase in taxes and fees, net of the associated income tax benefit. We submit an annual property tax tracker filing with the MPSC for an automatic rate adjustment, with rates typically effective January 1st of each year. In January 2020, we filed a motion with the MPSC to suspend the procedural schedule and vacate the hearing established to consider our December 2019 filing, due to the need to make a correction requiring an amended filing. We expect to amend the filing in February 2020. The MPSC has 45 days from the date of our amended filing to review the rate adjustment.



## **Montana QF Power Purchase Cases**

Under PURPA, electric utilities are required, with certain exceptions, to purchase energy and capacity from independent power producers that are QFs. We track the costs of these purchases through our PCCAM. These purchases are also the subject of proceedings before the MPSC, whose orders are subject to judicial review by Montana state courts.

In May 2016, we filed our biennial update of standard rates for small QFs (3 MW or less). In November 2017, the MPSC approved new, lower rates, reduced the maximum contract term from 25 to 15 years, and ordered that it would apply the same 15-year contract term to our future owned and contracted electric supply resources (Symmetry Finding). We sought judicial review with the Montana State District Court (District Court) of the Symmetry Finding. Cypress Creek Renewables, LLC, Vote Solar, and Montana Environmental Information Center, sought judicial review with the District Court of the rates and contract term.

The District Court reversed and modified the MPSC's decisions on rates, contract term, and the Symmetry Finding. We appealed the District Court's order regarding rates and contract term to the Montana Supreme Court. The MPSC did not appeal the District Court's Symmetry Finding. The Montana Supreme Court granted our motion to stay the District Court's decisions regarding rates and contract term. The matter is fully briefed and the Montana Supreme Court has scheduled oral argument in the case for February 26, 2020.

The MPSC also issued the same Symmetry Finding in another docket when setting the rates and contract term for a large QF - MT Sun, LLC (MTSun). We, as well as MTSun, sought judicial review of the MPSC's order. The District Court reversed and modified the MPSC's order regarding rates, contract length, and the Symmetry Finding. We appealed the District Court's order to the Montana Supreme Court on the issues of rates and contract length, and the MPSC did not appeal the District Court's reversal of the Symmetry Finding. Briefing on the matter is complete and we are awaiting a decision from the Montana Supreme Court.

## **Montana Community Renewable Energy Projects (CREP)**

We were required to acquire, as of December 31, 2019, approximately 66 MW of CREPs. While we have made progress towards meeting this obligation by acquiring approximately 36 MW of CREPs, we have been unable to acquire the remaining MWs required for various reasons, including the fact that proposed projects fail to qualify as CREPs or do not meet the statutory cost cap. The MPSC granted us waivers for 2012 through 2016. The validity of the MPSC's action as it relates to waivers granted for 2015 and 2016 has been challenged legally and briefing is currently taking place before the Montana Supreme Court. We expect to file waiver requests for 2017, 2018, and 2019 as well, after resolution of that litigation. If the Court rules that the 2015 and 2016 waivers were invalid or if the requested waivers for 2017 through 2019 are not granted, we may be liable for penalties, although we believe the statutory penalty for failure to acquire sufficient energy does not apply to the acquisition of CREP resources. If the MPSC imposes a penalty, the amount of the penalty would depend on how the MPSC calculates the energy that a CREP would have produced.

### **(4) Regulatory Assets and Liabilities**

We prepare our Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with the provisions of ASC 980, as discussed in Note 2 - Significant Accounting Policies. Pursuant to this guidance, certain expenses and credits, normally reflected in income as incurred, are deferred and recognized when included in rates and recovered from or refunded to customers. Regulatory assets and liabilities are recorded based on management's assessment that it is probable that a cost will be recovered or that an obligation has been incurred. Accordingly, we have recorded the following major classifications of regulatory assets and liabilities that will be recognized in expenses and revenues in future periods when the matching revenues are collected or refunded. Of these regulatory assets and liabilities, energy supply costs are the only items earning a rate of return. The remaining regulatory items have corresponding assets and liabilities that will be paid for or refunded in future periods.

|                                     | Note<br>Reference | Remaining<br>Amortization<br>Period | December 31,      |                   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                     |                   |                                     | 2019              | 2018              |
| (in thousands)                      |                   |                                     |                   |                   |
| Income taxes                        | 12                | Plant Lives                         | \$ 277,434        | \$ 230,434        |
| Pension                             | 14                | Undetermined                        | 132,000           | 130,193           |
| Deferred financing costs            |                   | Various                             | 31,089            | 34,080            |
| Employee related benefits           | 14                | Undetermined                        | 18,622            | 19,458            |
| Supply costs                        |                   | 1 Year                              | 35,454            | 10,532            |
| State & local taxes & fees          |                   | Various                             | 7,146             | 15,532            |
| Environmental clean-up              | 18                | Various                             | 11,179            | 11,221            |
| Other                               |                   | Various                             | 25,639            | 24,562            |
| <b>Total Regulatory Assets</b>      |                   |                                     | <b>\$ 538,563</b> | <b>\$ 476,012</b> |
| Removal cost                        | 6                 | Various                             | \$ 442,129        | \$ 428,528        |
| Tax Cut and Jobs Act                |                   | 1 Year                              | —                 | 20,497            |
| Supply costs                        |                   | 1 Year                              | 14,226            | 15,453            |
| Gas storage sales                   |                   | 20 Years                            | 8,307             | 8,728             |
| Rates subject to refund             |                   | 1 Year                              | 14,177            | —                 |
| State & local taxes & fees          |                   | 1 Year                              | 1,846             | 1,747             |
| Environmental clean-up              |                   | Various                             | 1,181             | 1,247             |
| Other                               |                   | Various                             | 2,697             | 2,961             |
| <b>Total Regulatory Liabilities</b> |                   |                                     | <b>\$ 484,563</b> | <b>\$ 479,161</b> |

### Income Taxes

Tax assets primarily reflect the effects of plant related temporary differences such as flow-through of depreciation, repairs related deductions, removal costs, capitalized interest and contributions in aid of construction that we will recover or refund in future rates. We amortize these amounts as temporary differences reverse. See Note 12 - Income Taxes for further discussion.

### Pension and Employee Related Benefits

We recognize the unfunded portion of plan benefit obligations in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, which is remeasured at each year end, with a corresponding adjustment to regulatory assets/liabilities as the costs associated with these plans are recovered in rates. The MPSC allows recovery of pension costs on a cash funding basis. The portion of the regulatory asset related to our Montana pension plan will amortize as cash funding amounts exceed accrual expense under GAAP. The SDPUC allows recovery of pension costs on an accrual basis. The MPSC allows recovery of postretirement benefit costs on an accrual basis.

### Deferred Financing Costs

Consistent with our historical regulatory treatment, a regulatory asset has been established to reflect the remaining deferred financing costs on long-term debt that has been replaced through the issuance of new debt. These amounts are amortized over the life of the new debt.

### Rates Subject to Refund

In June 2019, in response to a filing associated with our Montana transmission assets, FERC granted an interim rate increase, effective July 1, 2019. Also, in our Montana general electric rate case, the MPSC granted an interim rate increase, effective April 1, 2019. See Note 3 - Regulatory Matters, for further information regarding these dockets.

### Supply Costs

The MPSC, SDPUC and NPSC have authorized the use of electric and natural gas supply cost trackers that enable us to track actual supply costs and either recover the under collection or refund the over collection to our customers. Accordingly, we have recorded a regulatory asset and liability to reflect the future recovery of under collections and refunding of over

collections through the ratemaking process. We earn interest on natural gas supply costs under collected, or apply interest to an over collection, of 7.0% in Montana; 7.2% and 7.8% for electric and natural gas, respectively, in South Dakota; and 8.5% for natural gas in Nebraska.

### **State & Local Taxes & Fees (Montana Property Tax Tracker)**

Under Montana law, we are allowed to track the changes in the actual level of state and local taxes and fees and recover the increase in rates, less the amount allocated to FERC jurisdictional customers and net of the related income tax benefit.

### **Environmental Clean-up**

Environmental clean-up costs are the estimated costs of investigating and cleaning up contaminated sites we own. We discuss the specific sites and clean-up requirements further in Note 18 - Commitments and Contingencies. Environmental clean-up costs are typically recoverable in customer rates when they are actually incurred. When cost projections become known and measurable, we coordinate with the appropriate regulatory authority to determine a recovery period.

### **Removal Cost**

The anticipated costs of removing assets upon retirement are collected from customers in advance of removal activity as a component of depreciation expense. Our depreciation method, including cost of removal, is established by the respective regulatory commissions. Therefore, consistent with this regulated treatment, we reflect this accrual of removal costs for our regulated assets by increasing our regulatory liability. See Note 6 - Asset Retirement Obligations, for further information regarding this item.

### **Tax Cut and Jobs Act**

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act provided a customer benefit as a result of the lower statutory rate. This amount reflects amounts credited to customers in our Montana jurisdiction in the first quarter of 2019.

### **Gas Storage Sales**

A regulatory liability was established in 2000 and 2001 based on gains on cushion gas sales in Montana. This gain is being flowed to customers over a period that matches the depreciable life of surface facilities that were added to maintain deliverability from the field after the withdrawal of the gas. This regulatory liability is a reduction of rate base.

## **(5) Property, Plant and Equipment**

The following table presents the major classifications of our property, plant and equipment (in thousands):

|  | <b>Estimated<br/>Useful Life</b><br><br>(years) | <b>December 31,</b>   |                     |
|--|---|-----------------------|---------------------|
|  |   | <b>2019</b>           | <b>2018</b>         |
|  |   | <b>(in thousands)</b> |                     |
| Land, land rights and easements            | 50 – 96   | \$ 156,069            | \$ 149,636          |
| Building and improvements                  | 23 – 73   | 278,164               | 264,205             |
| Transmission, distribution, and storage    | 15 – 85   | 3,569,141             | 3,341,001           |
| Generation                                 | 23 – 71   | 1,222,796             | 1,193,117           |
| Plant acquisition adjustment (1)           | 25 – 50   | 686,328               | 686,328             |
| Other                                      | 2 – 45  | 545,009               | 541,741             |
| Construction work in process               | —   | 96,421                | 110,076             |
| <b>Total property, plant and equipment</b> |   | <b>6,553,928</b>      | <b>6,286,104</b>    |
| Less accumulated depreciation              |   | <b>(1,853,004)</b>    | <b>(1,764,786)</b>  |
| <b>Net property, plant and equipment</b>   |   | <b>\$ 4,700,924</b>   | <b>\$ 4,521,318</b> |

(1) The plant acquisition adjustment balance above includes our Beethoven wind project acquired in 2015, our hydro generating assets acquired in 2014, and the inclusion of our interest in Colstrip Unit 4 in rate base in 2009. The acquisition adjustment is amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated remaining useful life of each related asset in depreciation expense.

Net plant and equipment under finance lease were \$13.3 million and \$15.4 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, which included \$13.1 million and \$15.1 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, related to a long-term power supply contract with the owners of a natural gas fired peaking plant, which has been accounted for as a finance lease.

### **Jointly Owned Electric Generating Plant**

We have an ownership interest in four base-load electric generating plants, all of which are coal fired and operated by other companies. We have an undivided interest in these facilities and are responsible for our proportionate share of the capital and operating costs while being entitled to our proportionate share of the power generated. Our interest in each plant is reflected in the Consolidated Balance Sheets on a pro rata basis and our share of operating expenses is reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Income. The participants each finance their own investment.

Information relating to our ownership interest in these facilities is as follows (in thousands):

|                                 | <b>Big Stone<br/>(SD)</b> | <b>Neal #4<br/>(IA)</b> | <b>Coyote<br/>(ND)</b> | <b>Colstrip Unit 4<br/>(MT)</b> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b><u>December 31, 2019</u></b> |                           |                         |                        |                                 |
| Ownership percentages           | 23.4%                     | 8.7%                    | 10.0%                  | 30.0%                           |
| Plant in service                | \$ 155,662                | \$ 62,565               | \$ 52,448              | \$ 311,399                      |
| Accumulated depreciation        | 40,988                    | 32,853                  | 38,310                 | 97,563                          |
| <b><u>December 31, 2018</u></b> |                           |                         |                        |                                 |
| Ownership percentages           | 23.4%                     | 8.7%                    | 10.0%                  | 30.0%                           |
| Plant in service                | \$ 155,359                | \$ 60,758               | \$ 50,325              | \$ 309,163                      |
| Accumulated depreciation        | 42,235                    | 31,542                  | 37,955                 | 88,985                          |

### **(6) Asset Retirement Obligations**

We are obligated to dispose of certain long-lived assets upon their abandonment. We recognize a liability for the legal obligation to perform an asset retirement activity in which the timing and/or method of settlement are conditional on a future event. We measure the liability at fair value when incurred and capitalize a corresponding amount as part of the book value of the related assets, which increases our property, plant and equipment and other noncurrent liabilities. The increase in the capitalized cost is included in determining depreciation expense over the estimated useful life of these assets. Since the fair value of the asset retirement obligation (ARO) is determined using a present value approach, accretion of the liability due to the passage of time is recognized each period and recorded as a regulatory asset until the settlement of the liability. Revisions to estimated AROs can result from changes in retirement cost estimates, revisions to estimated inflation rates, and changes in the estimated timing of abandonment. If the obligation is settled for an amount other than the carrying amount of the liability, we will recognize a gain or loss on settlement.

Our AROs relate to the reclamation and removal costs at our jointly-owned coal-fired generation facilities, U.S. Department of Transportation requirements to cut, purge and cap retired natural gas pipeline segments, our obligation to plug and abandon oil and gas wells at the end of their life, and to remove all above-ground wind power facilities and restore the soil surface at the end of their life. The following table presents the change in our gross conditional ARO (in thousands):

|                           | <b>December 31,</b> |                  |
|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                           | <b>2019</b>         | <b>2018</b>      |
| Liability at January 1,   | \$ 40,659           | \$ 39,286        |
| Accretion expense         | 2,051               | 2,031            |
| Liabilities incurred      | —                   | 773              |
| Liabilities settled       | (46)                | (63)             |
| Revisions to cash flows   | (215)               | (1,368)          |
| Liability at December 31, | <u>\$ 42,449</u>    | <u>\$ 40,659</u> |

In addition, we have identified removal liabilities related to our electric and natural gas transmission and distribution assets that have been installed on easements over property not owned by us. The easements are generally perpetual and only require remediation action upon abandonment or cessation of use of the property for the specified purpose. The ARO liability is not estimable for such easements as we intend to utilize these properties indefinitely. In the event we decide to abandon or cease the use of a particular easement, an ARO liability would be recorded at that time. We also identified AROs associated with our hydroelectric generating facilities; however, due to the indeterminate removal date, the fair value of the associated liabilities currently cannot be estimated and no amounts are recognized in the Consolidated Financial Statements.

We collect removal costs in rates for certain transmission and distribution assets that do not have associated AROs. Generally, the accrual of future non-ARO removal obligations is not required; however, long-standing ratemaking practices approved by applicable state and federal regulatory commissions have allowed provisions for such costs in historical depreciation rates. The recorded amounts of costs collected from customers through depreciation rates are classified as a regulatory liability in recognition of the fact that we have collected these amounts that will be used in the future to fund asset retirement costs and do not represent legal retirement obligations. See Note 4 - Regulatory Assets and Liabilities for removal costs recorded as regulatory liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2019 and 2018.

## **(7) Goodwill**

We completed our annual goodwill impairment test as of April 1, 2019 and no impairment was identified. We calculate the fair value of our reporting units by considering various factors, including valuation studies based primarily on a discounted cash flow analysis, with published industry valuations and market data as supporting information. Key assumptions in the determination of fair value include the use of an appropriate discount rate and estimated future cash flows. In estimating cash flows, we incorporate expected long-term growth rates in our service territory, regulatory stability, and commodity prices (where appropriate), as well as other factors that affect our revenue, expense and capital expenditure projections.

Goodwill by segment is as follows (in thousands):

|                       | <b>December 31,</b> |                   |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|                       | <b>2019</b>         | <b>2018</b>       |
| Electric              | \$ 243,558          | \$ 243,558        |
| Natural gas           | 114,028             | 114,028           |
| <b>Total Goodwill</b> | <u>\$ 357,586</u>   | <u>\$ 357,586</u> |

## **(8) Risk Management and Hedging Activities**

### **Nature of Our Business and Associated Risks**

We are exposed to certain risks related to the ongoing operations of our business, including the impact of market fluctuations in the price of electricity and natural gas commodities and changes in interest rates. We rely on market purchases to fulfill a portion of our electric and natural gas supply requirements. Several factors influence price levels and volatility. These factors include, but are not limited to, seasonal changes in demand, weather conditions, available generating assets within regions, transportation availability and reliability within and between regions, fuel availability, market liquidity, and the nature and extent of current and potential federal and state regulations.

## **Objectives and Strategies for Using Derivatives**

To manage our exposure to fluctuations in commodity prices we routinely enter into derivative contracts. These types of contracts are included in our electric and natural gas supply portfolios and are used to manage price volatility risk by taking advantage of fluctuations in market prices. While individual contracts may be above or below market value, the overall portfolio approach is intended to provide greater price stability for consumers. We do not maintain a trading portfolio, and our derivative transactions are only used for risk management purposes consistent with regulatory guidelines.

In addition, we may use interest rate swaps to manage our interest rate exposures associated with new debt issuances or to manage our exposure to fluctuations in interest rates on variable rate debt.

## **Accounting for Derivative Instruments**

We evaluate new and existing transactions and agreements to determine whether they are derivatives. The permitted accounting treatments include: normal purchase normal sale (NPNS); cash flow hedge; fair value hedge; and mark-to-market. Mark-to-market accounting is the default accounting treatment for all derivatives unless they qualify, and we specifically designate them, for one of the other accounting treatments. Derivatives designated for any of the elective accounting treatments must meet specific, restrictive criteria both at the time of designation and on an ongoing basis. The changes in the fair value of recognized derivatives are recorded each period in current earnings or other comprehensive income, depending on whether a derivative is designated as part of a hedge transaction and the type of hedge transaction.

## **Normal Purchases and Normal Sales**

We have applied the NPNS scope exception to our contracts involving the physical purchase and sale of gas and electricity at fixed prices in future periods. During our normal course of business, we enter into full-requirement energy contracts, power purchase agreements and physical capacity contracts, which qualify for NPNS. All of these contracts are accounted for using the accrual method of accounting; therefore, there were no unrealized amounts recorded in the Consolidated Financial Statements at December 31, 2019 and 2018. Revenues and expenses from these contracts are reported on a gross basis in the appropriate revenue and expense categories as the commodities are received or delivered.

## **Credit Risk**

Credit risk is the potential loss resulting from counterparty non-performance under an agreement. We manage credit risk with policies and procedures for, among other things, counterparty analysis and exposure measurement, monitoring and mitigation. We limit credit risk in our commodity and interest rate derivatives activities by assessing the creditworthiness of potential counterparties before entering into transactions with them and continuing to evaluate their creditworthiness on an ongoing basis.

We are exposed to credit risk through buying and selling electricity and natural gas to serve customers. We may request collateral or other security from our counterparties based on the assessment of creditworthiness and expected credit exposure. It is possible that volatility in commodity prices could cause us to have material credit risk exposures with one or more counterparties. We enter into commodity master enabling agreements with our counterparties to mitigate credit exposure, as these agreements reduce the risk of default by allowing us or our counterparty the ability to make net payments. The agreements generally are: (1) Western Systems Power Pool agreements – standardized power purchase and sales contracts in the electric industry; (2) International Swaps and Derivatives Association agreements – standardized financial gas and electric contracts; (3) North American Energy Standards Board agreements – standardized physical gas contracts; and (4) Edison Electric Institute Master Purchase and Sale Agreements – standardized power sales contracts in the electric industry.

Many of our forward purchase contracts contain provisions that require us to maintain an investment grade credit rating from each of the major credit rating agencies. If our credit rating were to fall below investment grade, the counterparties could require immediate payment or demand immediate and ongoing full overnight collateralization on contracts in net liability positions.

## **Interest Rate Swaps Designated as Cash Flow Hedges**

We have previously used interest rate swaps designated as cash flow hedges to manage our interest rate exposures associated with new debt issuances. We have no interest rate swaps outstanding. These swaps were designated as cash flow hedges with the effective portion of gains and losses, net of associated deferred income tax effects, recorded in AOCL. We reclassify these gains from AOCL into interest expense during the periods in which the hedged interest payments occur. The

following table shows the effect of these interest rate swaps previously terminated on the Consolidated Financial Statements (in thousands):

| <b>Cash Flow Hedges</b> | <b>Location of Amount<br/>Reclassified from AOCL<br/>to Income</b> | <b>Amount Reclassified<br/>from AOCL into Income<br/>during the Year Ended<br/>December 31, 2019</b> |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Interest rate contracts | Interest Expense   | \$ 613   |

A pre-tax loss of approximately \$15.2 million is remaining in AOCL as of December 31, 2019, and we expect to reclassify approximately \$0.6 million of pre-tax losses from AOCL into interest expense during the next twelve months. These amounts relate to terminated swaps.

## **(9) Fair Value Measurements**

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (i.e., an exit price). Measuring fair value requires the use of market data or assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risk and the risks inherent in the inputs to the valuation technique. These inputs can be readily observable, corroborated by market data, or generally unobservable. Valuation techniques are required to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

Applicable accounting guidance establishes a hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value, and requires fair value measurements to be categorized based on the observability of those inputs. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 inputs) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 inputs). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

- Level 1 – Unadjusted quoted prices available in active markets at the measurement date for identical assets or liabilities;
- Level 2 – Pricing inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, which are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reporting date; and
- Level 3 – Significant inputs that are generally not observable from market activity.

We classify assets and liabilities within the fair value hierarchy based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement of each individual asset and liability taken as a whole. Due to the short-term nature of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, net, accounts payable, and short-term borrowings, the carrying amount of each such items approximates fair value. The table below sets forth by level within the fair value hierarchy the gross components of our assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis. NPNS transactions are not included in the fair values by source table as they are not recorded at fair value. See Note 8 - Risk Management and Hedging Activities for further discussion.

We record transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy, if necessary, at the end of the reporting period. There were no transfers between levels for the periods presented.

| <b>December 31, 2019</b>    | <b>Quoted Prices in<br/>Active Markets for<br/>Identical Assets or<br/>Liabilities (Level 1)</b> | <b>Significant Other<br/>Observable Inputs<br/>(Level 2)</b> | <b>Significant<br/>Unobservable Inputs<br/>(Level 3)</b> | <b>Margin Cash<br/>Collateral Offset</b> | <b>Total Net Fair Value</b> |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------|
|                             | (in thousands)   |  |  |  |                             |
| Restricted cash equivalents | \$ 5,699   | \$ —   | \$ —   | \$ —                                     | \$ 5,699                    |
| Rabbi trust investments     | 29,288   | —  | —  | —  | 29,288                      |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>\$ 34,987</b>   | <b>\$ —</b>  | <b>\$ —</b>  | <b>\$ —</b>                              | <b>\$ 34,987</b>            |
| <b>December 31, 2018</b>    |  |  |  |  |                             |
| Restricted cash equivalents | \$ 6,669   | \$ —   | \$ —   | \$ —                                     | \$ 6,669                    |
| Rabbi trust investments     | \$ 22,270  | —  | —  | —  | 22,270                      |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>\$ 28,939</b>   | <b>\$ —</b>  | <b>\$ —</b>  | <b>\$ —</b>                              | <b>\$ 28,939</b>            |

Restricted cash equivalents represents amounts held in money market mutual funds. Rabbi trust investments represent assets held for non-qualified deferred compensation plans, which consist of our common stock and actively traded mutual funds with quoted prices in active markets.

### Financial Instruments

The estimated fair value of financial instruments is summarized as follows (in thousands):

|                     | <b>December 31, 2019</b>   |                   | <b>December 31, 2018</b>   |                   |
|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
|                     | <b>Carrying<br/>Amount</b> | <b>Fair Value</b> | <b>Carrying<br/>Amount</b> | <b>Fair Value</b> |
| <b>Liabilities:</b> |                            |                   |                            |                   |
| Long-term debt      | \$ 2,233,281               | \$ 2,416,814      | \$ 2,102,345               | \$ 2,117,912      |

The estimated fair value amounts have been determined using available market information and appropriate valuation methodologies; however, considerable judgment is required in interpreting market data to develop estimates of fair value. Accordingly, the estimates presented herein are not necessarily indicative of the amounts that we would realize in a current market exchange.

We determined fair value for long-term debt based on interest rates that are currently available to us for issuance of debt with similar terms and remaining maturities, except for publicly traded debt, for which fair value is based on market prices for the same or similar issues or upon the quoted market prices of U.S. treasury issues having a similar term to maturity, adjusted for our bond issuance rating and the present value of future cash flows. These are significant other observable inputs, or level 2 inputs, in the fair value hierarchy.

### (10) Unsecured Revolving Line of Credit

#### Unsecured Revolving Line of Credit

We have a \$400 million revolving credit facility, which matures December 12, 2021. The facility includes an accordion feature that allows us to increase the size to \$450 million with the consent of the lenders. The facility does not amortize and is unsecured. The facility bears interest at the lower of prime plus a credit spread, ranging from 0% to 0.75%, or available rates tied to the Eurodollar rate plus a credit spread, ranging from 0.88% to 1.75%. A total of eight banks participate in the facility, with no one bank providing more than 16% of the total availability. In addition, on March 27, 2018, we entered into a \$25 million revolving credit facility, maturing March 27, 2021, to provide swingline borrowing capability. The \$25 million revolving credit facility bears interest at the lower of prime plus a credit spread of 0.13%, or available rates tied to the Eurodollar rate plus a credit spread of 0.65%. Commitment fees for the unsecured revolving lines of credit were \$0.3 million and \$0.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018.



The availability under the facilities in place for the years ended December 31 is shown in the following table (in millions):

|  | <b>2019</b>     | <b>2018</b>     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Unsecured revolving line of credit, expiring December 2021 | \$ 400.0        | \$ 400.0        |
| Unsecured revolving line of credit, expiring March 2021    | 25.0            | 25.0            |
|  | <b>425.0</b>    | <b>425.0</b>    |
| <b>Amounts outstanding at December 31:</b>                 |                 |                 |
| Eurodollar borrowings                                      | 289.0           | 308.0           |
| Letters of credit  | —               | 0.2             |
|  | <b>289.0</b>    | <b>308.2</b>    |
| <b>Net availability as of December 31</b>                  | <b>\$ 136.0</b> | <b>\$ 116.8</b> |

Our covenants require us to meet certain financial tests, including a maximum debt to capitalization ratio not to exceed 65%. In addition, there are covenants which, among other things, limit our ability to engage in any consolidation or merger or otherwise liquidate or dissolve, dispose of property, and enter into transactions with affiliates. A default on the South Dakota or Montana First Mortgage Bonds would trigger a cross default on the credit facility; however a default on the credit facilities would not trigger a default on any other obligations.

**(11) Long-Term Debt and Finance Leases**

Long-term debt and finance leases consisted of the following (in thousands):

|  | Due     | December 31,               |                            |
|--|---------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  |         | 2019                       | 2018                       |
| <b>Unsecured Debt:</b>                                   |         |                            |                            |
| Unsecured Revolving Line of Credit                       | 2021    | \$ 289,000                 | \$ 290,000                 |
| Unsecured Revolving Line of Credit                       | 2021    | —                          | 18,000                     |
| <b>Secured Debt:</b>                                     |         |                            |                            |
| Mortgage bonds—  |         |                            |                            |
| South Dakota—5.01%                                       | 2025    | 64,000                     | 64,000                     |
| South Dakota—4.15%                                       | 2042    | 30,000                     | 30,000                     |
| South Dakota—4.30%                                       | 2052    | 20,000                     | 20,000                     |
| South Dakota—4.85%                                       | 2043    | 50,000                     | 50,000                     |
| South Dakota—4.22%                                       | 2044    | 30,000                     | 30,000                     |
| South Dakota—4.26%                                       | 2040    | 70,000                     | 70,000                     |
| South Dakota—2.80%                                       | 2026    | 60,000                     | 60,000                     |
| South Dakota—2.66%                                       | 2026    | 45,000                     | 45,000                     |
| Montana—5.71%  | 2039    | 55,000                     | 55,000                     |
| Montana—5.01%  | 2025    | 161,000                    | 161,000                    |
| Montana—4.15%  | 2042    | 60,000                     | 60,000                     |
| Montana—4.30%  | 2052    | 40,000                     | 40,000                     |
| Montana—4.85%  | 2043    | 15,000                     | 15,000                     |
| Montana—3.99%  | 2028    | 35,000                     | 35,000                     |
| Montana—4.176%   | 2044    | 450,000                    | 450,000                    |
| Montana—3.11%  | 2025    | 75,000                     | 75,000                     |
| Montana—4.11%  | 2045    | 125,000                    | 125,000                    |
| Montana—4.03%  | 2047    | 250,000                    | 250,000                    |
| Montana—3.98%  | 2049    | 150,000                    | —                          |
| Pollution control obligations—                           |         |                            |                            |
| Montana—2.00%  | 2023    | 144,660                    | 144,660                    |
| <b>Other Long Term Debt:</b>                             |         |                            |                            |
| New Market Tax Credit Financing—1.146%                   | 2046    | 26,977                     | 26,977                     |
| Discount on Notes and Bonds and Debt Issuance Costs, Net | —       | (12,356)                   | (12,292)                   |
|  |         | <u>\$ 2,233,281</u>        | <u>\$ 2,102,345</u>        |
| Less current maturities                                  |         | —                          | —                          |
| <b>Total Long-Term Debt</b>                              |         | <u><u>\$ 2,233,281</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 2,102,345</u></u> |
| <b>Finance Leases:</b>                                   |         |                            |                            |
| Total Finance Leases                                     | Various | \$ 19,915                  | \$ 22,213                  |
| Less current maturities                                  |         | (2,476)                    | (2,298)                    |
| <b>Total Long-Term Finance Leases</b>                    |         | <u><u>\$ 17,439</u></u>    | <u><u>\$ 19,915</u></u>    |

## Secured Debt

### *First Mortgage Bonds and Pollution Control Obligations*

The South Dakota First Mortgage Bonds are a series of general obligation bonds issued under our South Dakota indenture. These bonds are secured by substantially all of our South Dakota and Nebraska electric and natural gas assets.

The Montana First Mortgage Bonds and Montana Pollution Control Obligations are secured by substantially all of our Montana electric and natural gas assets.

In June 2019, we priced \$150 million aggregate principal amount of Montana First Mortgage Bonds, at a fixed interest rate of 3.98% maturing in 2049. We issued \$50 million of these bonds in June 2019 and the remaining \$100 million of these bonds in September 2019 in transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Proceeds were used to repay a portion of our outstanding borrowings under our revolving credit facilities and for other general corporate purposes. The bonds are secured by our electric and natural gas assets in Montana.

As of December 31, 2019, we were in compliance with our financial debt covenants.

### *Other Long-Term Debt*

The New Market Tax Credit (NMTC) financing is pursuant to Section 45D of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as amended, which was issued in association with a tax credit program related to the development and construction of a new office building in Butte, Montana. This financing agreement is structured with unrelated third party financial institutions (the Investor) and their wholly-owned community development entities (CDEs) in connection with our participation in qualified transactions under the NMTC program. Upon closing of this transaction in 2014, we entered into two loans totaling \$27.0 million payable to the CDEs sponsoring the project, and provided an \$18.2 million investment. In exchange for substantially all of the benefits derived from the tax credits, the Investor contributed approximately \$8.8 million to the project. The NMTC is subject to recapture for a period of seven years. If the expected tax benefits are delivered without risk of recapture to the Investor and our performance obligation is relieved, we expect \$7.9 million of the loan to be forgiven in July 2021. If we do not meet the conditions for loan forgiveness, we would be required to repay \$27.0 million and would concurrently receive the return of our \$18.2 million investment. As we are the primary beneficiary of the entities created in relation to the NMTC transaction, they have been consolidated as variable interest entities. The loans of \$27.0 million are recorded in long-term debt and the investment of \$18.2 million is recorded in other noncurrent assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

## Maturities of Long-Term Debt

The aggregate minimum principal maturities of long-term debt and finance leases, during the next five years are \$2.5 million in 2020, \$291.7 million in 2021, \$2.9 million in 2022, \$147.8 million in 2023 and \$3.3 million in 2024.

## **(12) Income Taxes**

Income tax (benefit) expense is comprised of the following (in thousands):

|                                     | Year Ended December 31, |                    |                  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|                                     | 2019                    | 2018               | 2017             |
| Federal                             |                         |                    |                  |
| Current                             | \$ (6,076)              | \$ (5,526)         | \$ 806           |
| Deferred                            | (15,169)                | (15,588)           | 17,378           |
| Investment tax credits              | (12)                    | (33)               | 166              |
| State                               |                         |                    |                  |
| Current                             | 27                      | 38                 | 33               |
| Deferred                            | 1,305                   | 2,399              | (5,015)          |
| <b>Income Tax (Benefit) Expense</b> | <b>\$ (19,925)</b>      | <b>\$ (18,710)</b> | <b>\$ 13,368</b> |

Our effective tax rate typically differs from the federal statutory tax rate primarily due to the regulatory impact of flowing through the federal and state tax benefit of repairs deductions, state tax benefit of accelerated tax depreciation deductions

(including bonus depreciation when applicable) and production tax credits. The lower federal statutory tax rate in 2019 and 2018 reduces the impact of these deductions as compared with 2017. The regulatory accounting treatment of these deductions requires immediate income recognition for temporary tax differences of this type, which is referred to as the flow-through method. When the flow-through method of accounting for temporary differences is reflected in regulated revenues, we record deferred income taxes and establish related regulatory assets and liabilities.

The following table reconciles our effective income tax rate to the federal statutory rate:

|  | <b>Year Ended December 31,</b> |                |             |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------|
|  | <b>2019</b>                    | <b>2018</b>    | <b>2017</b> |
| Federal statutory rate                             | 21.0 %                         | 21.0 %         | 35.0%       |
| State income tax, net of federal provisions        | 0.7                            | 0.9            | (1.9)       |
| Recognition of unrecognized tax benefit            | (12.5)                         | —              | —           |
| Flow-through repairs deductions                    | (10.8)                         | (10.8)         | (17.3)      |
| Production tax credits                             | (6.3)                          | (6.1)          | (6.3)       |
| Plant and depreciation of flow through items       | (2.2)                          | (1.2)          | (1.3)       |
| Amortization of excess DIT                         | (0.9)                          | (2.1)          | —           |
| Impact of Tax Cuts and Jobs Act                    | (0.1)                          | (11.1)         | —           |
| Prior year permanent return to accrual adjustments | 0.3                            | (1.7)          | (0.3)       |
| Other, net   | (0.1)                          | 0.6            | (0.3)       |
| <b>Effective tax rate</b>                          | <b>(10.9)%</b>                 | <b>(10.5)%</b> | <b>7.6%</b> |

The table below summarizes the significant differences in income tax (benefit) expense based on the differences between our effective tax rate and the federal statutory rate (in thousands).

|  | <b>Year Ended December 31,</b> |                    |                  |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|  | <b>2019</b>                    | <b>2018</b>        | <b>2017</b>      |
| Income Before Income Taxes                           | \$ 182,195                     | \$ 178,250         | \$ 176,071       |
| Income tax calculated at federal statutory rate      | 38,261                         | 37,433             | 61,625           |
| <b><u>Permanent or flow through adjustments:</u></b> |                                |                    |                  |
| State income, net of federal provisions              | 1,251                          | 1,613              | (3,258)          |
| Recognition of unrecognized tax benefit              | (22,825)                       | —                  | —                |
| Flow-through repairs deductions                      | (19,706)                       | (19,323)           | (30,490)         |
| Production tax credits                               | (11,483)                       | (10,890)           | (11,032)         |
| Plant and depreciation of flow through items         | (3,952)                        | (2,175)            | (2,208)          |
| Amortization of excess DIT                           | (1,688)                        | (3,731)            | —                |
| Impact of Tax Cuts and Jobs Act                      | (198)                          | (19,840)           | —                |
| Prior year permanent return to accrual adjustments   | 559                            | (2,978)            | (629)            |
| Other, net   | (144)                          | 1,181              | (640)            |
|  | <b>(58,186)</b>                | <b>(56,143)</b>    | <b>(48,257)</b>  |
| <b>Income Tax (Benefit) Expense</b>                  | <b>\$ (19,925)</b>             | <b>\$ (18,710)</b> | <b>\$ 13,368</b> |

The income tax benefit during the twelve months ended December 31, 2019, reflects the release of approximately \$22.8 million of unrecognized tax benefits, including approximately \$2.7 million of accrued interest and penalties, net of tax, due to the lapse of statutes of limitation in the second quarter of 2019. The income tax benefit during the twelve months ended December 31, 2018, includes finalization of the remeasurement of deferred income taxes associated with the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act following the conclusion of the associated regulatory dockets.

The components of the net deferred income tax liability recognized in our Consolidated Balance Sheets are related to the following temporary differences (in thousands):

|                                    | <b>December 31,</b> |                     |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                    | <b>2019</b>         | <b>2018</b>         |
| Production tax credit              | \$ 50,440           | \$ 38,956           |
| Pension / postretirement benefits  | 30,041              | 30,634              |
| Customer advances                  | 14,975              | 13,190              |
| Compensation accruals              | 13,163              | 11,885              |
| NOL carryforward                   | 10,050              | 28,326              |
| Unbilled revenue                   | 9,820               | 12,305              |
| Reserves and accruals              | 7,069               | 1,100               |
| Environmental liability            | 5,938               | 5,810               |
| Interest rate hedges               | 3,956               | 4,074               |
| AMT credit carryforward            | 3,400               | 6,799               |
| Other, net                         | 1,801               | 1,353               |
| <b>Deferred Tax Asset</b>          | <b>150,653</b>      | <b>154,432</b>      |
| Excess tax depreciation            | (393,287)           | (371,216)           |
| Goodwill amortization (1)          | (82,595)            | (81,104)            |
| Flow through depreciation          | (71,679)            | (57,456)            |
| Regulatory assets and other (1)    | (51,078)            | (39,274)            |
| <b>Deferred Tax Liability</b>      | <b>(598,639)</b>    | <b>(549,050)</b>    |
| <b>Deferred Tax Liability, net</b> | <b>\$ (447,986)</b> | <b>\$ (394,618)</b> |

(1) The presentation of the December 31, 2018, deferred tax liabilities has been corrected to reflect a decrease of \$38.3 million in deferred tax liabilities from goodwill amortization and a corresponding increase in deferred tax liabilities from regulatory assets and other related to amortization of intangible assets. This correction in presentation had no effect on income tax expense (benefit), or net income, or the presentation of deferred taxes on the consolidated balance sheets.

At December 31, 2019 our total federal NOL carryforward was approximately \$181.9 million prior to consideration of unrecognized tax benefits. If unused, our federal NOL carryforwards will expire as follows: \$103.7 million in 2036 and \$78.2 million in 2037. Our state NOL carryforward as of December 31, 2019 was approximately \$121.4 million. If unused, our state NOL carryforwards will expire as follows: \$60.3 million in 2023 and \$61.1 million in 2024. We believe it is more likely than not that sufficient taxable income will be generated to utilize these NOL carryforwards.

### **Uncertain Tax Positions**

We recognize tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not threshold as the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50 percent likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement with a taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information. The change in unrecognized tax benefits is as follows (in thousands):

|   | <b>2019</b>      | <b>2018</b>      | <b>2017</b>      |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Unrecognized Tax Benefits at January 1            | \$ 56,150        | \$ 57,473        | \$ 88,429        |
| Gross increases - tax positions in prior period   | 539              | —                | —                |
| Gross decreases - tax positions in prior period   | —                | —                | (22,973)         |
| Gross increases - tax positions in current period | —                | 338              | —                |
| Gross decreases - tax positions in current period | (1,489)          | (1,661)          | (7,983)          |
| Lapse of statute of limitations                   | (20,115)         | —                | —                |
| Unrecognized Tax Benefits at December 31          | <b>\$ 35,085</b> | <b>\$ 56,150</b> | <b>\$ 57,473</b> |

The reduction in unrecognized tax benefits during the twelve months ended December 31, 2017 reflects the effect of the lower statutory rate in the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. Our unrecognized tax benefits include approximately \$28.0 million and \$47.5 million related to tax positions as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively that, if recognized, would impact our annual effective tax rate. We do not anticipate that total unrecognized tax benefits will significantly change due to the settlement of audits or the expiration of statutes of limitation within the next twelve months.

Our policy is to recognize interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions in income tax expense. As discussed above, during the twelve months ended December 31, 2019, we released \$2.7 million of accrued interest in the Consolidated Statements of Income. As of December 31, 2019, we did not have any amounts accrued for the payment of interest and penalties. During the year ended December 31, 2018, we recognized \$1.2 million of expense for interest and penalties in the Consolidated Statements of Income. As of December 31, 2018, we had \$2.7 million of interest accrued in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Tax years 2016 and forward remain subject to examination by the IRS and state taxing authorities. In addition, the available federal net operating loss carryforward may be reduced by the IRS for losses originating in certain tax years from 2002 forward.

### (13) Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The following tables display the components of Other Comprehensive Income (Loss), after-tax, and the related tax effects (in thousands):

|   | December 31,      |                       |                   |                   |                 |                   |                   |                 |                   |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|   | 2019              |                       |                   | 2018              |                 |                   | 2017              |                 |                   |
|   | Before-Tax Amount | Tax Expense (Benefit) | Net-of-Tax Amount | Before-Tax Amount | Tax Expense     | Net-of-Tax Amount | Before-Tax Amount | Tax Expense     | Net-of-Tax Amount |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment                         | \$ (35)           | \$ —                  | \$ (35)           | \$ 270            | \$ —            | \$ 270            | \$ (202)          | \$ —            | \$ (202)          |
| Reclassification of net income (loss) on derivative instruments | 614               | (162)                 | 452               | 614               | (116)           | 498               | 613               | (242)           | 371               |
| Postretirement medical liability adjustment                     | (175)             | 44                    | (131)             | 346               | (133)           | 213               | 1,257             | (484)           | 773               |
| <b>Other comprehensive income (loss)</b>                        | <b>\$ 404</b>     | <b>\$ (118)</b>       | <b>\$ 286</b>     | <b>\$ 1,230</b>   | <b>\$ (249)</b> | <b>\$ 981</b>     | <b>\$ 1,668</b>   | <b>\$ (726)</b> | <b>\$ 942</b>     |

Balances by classification included within AOCL on the Consolidated Balance Sheets are as follows, net of tax (in thousands):

|   | December 31,      |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2019              | 2018              |
| Foreign currency translation                          | \$ 1,413          | \$ 1,448          |
| Derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges | (11,181)          | (11,633)          |
| Postretirement medical plans                          | 120               | 251               |
| <b>Accumulated other comprehensive loss</b>           | <b>\$ (9,648)</b> | <b>\$ (9,934)</b> |

The following table displays the changes in AOCL by component, net of tax (in thousands):

|  |  | <b>December 31, 2019</b>   |                                     |                                     |                   |
|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|  |  | <b>Year Ended</b>  |                                     |                                     |                   |
|  | <b>Affected Line Item in the Consolidated Statements of Income</b> | <b>Interest Rate Derivative Instruments Designated as Cash Flow Hedges</b> | <b>Postretirement Medical Plans</b> | <b>Foreign Currency Translation</b> | <b>Total</b>      |
| Beginning balance                                    |  | \$ (11,633)  | \$ 251                              | \$ 1,448                            | \$ (9,934)        |
| Other comprehensive income before reclassifications  |  | —  | —                                   | (35)                                | (35)              |
| Amounts reclassified from AOCL                       | Interest Expense   | 452  | —                                   | —                                   | 452               |
| Amounts reclassified from AOCL                       |  | —  | (131)                               | —                                   | (131)             |
| Net current-period other comprehensive income (loss) |  | 452  | (131)                               | (35)                                | 286               |
| <b>Ending Balance</b>                                |  | <b>\$ (11,181)</b>   | <b>\$ 120</b>                       | <b>\$ 1,413</b>                     | <b>\$ (9,648)</b> |

|   |  | <b>December 31, 2018</b>   |                                     |                                     |                   |
|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   |  | <b>Year Ended</b>  |                                     |                                     |                   |
|   | <b>Affected Line Item in the Consolidated Statements of Income</b> | <b>Interest Rate Derivative Instruments Designated as Cash Flow Hedges</b> | <b>Postretirement Medical Plans</b> | <b>Foreign Currency Translation</b> | <b>Total</b>      |
| Beginning balance                                   |  | \$ (9,981)   | \$ 31                               | \$ 1,178                            | \$ (8,772)        |
| Other comprehensive income before reclassifications |  | —  | —                                   | 270                                 | 270               |
| Amounts reclassified from AOCL                      | Interest Expense   | 498  | —                                   | —                                   | 498               |
| Amounts reclassified from AOCL                      |  | —  | 213                                 | —                                   | 213               |
| Net current-period other comprehensive income       |  | 498  | 213                                 | 270                                 | 981               |
| Reclassification of certain tax effects from AOCL   |  | (2,150)  | 7                                   | —                                   | (2,143)           |
| <b>Ending Balance</b>                               |  | <b>\$ (11,633)</b>   | <b>\$ 251</b>                       | <b>\$ 1,448</b>                     | <b>\$ (9,934)</b> |

#### **(14) Employee Benefit Plans**

##### **Pension and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans**

We sponsor and/or contribute to pension and postretirement health care and life insurance benefit plans for eligible employees. The pension plan for our South Dakota and Nebraska employees is referred to as the NorthWestern Corporation plan, and the pension plan for our Montana employees is referred to as the NorthWestern Energy plan, and collectively they are referred to as the Plans. We utilize a number of accounting mechanisms that reduce the volatility of reported pension costs. Differences between actuarial assumptions and actual plan results are deferred and are recognized into earnings only when the accumulated differences exceed 10% of the greater of the projected benefit obligation or the market-related value of plan assets. If necessary, the excess is amortized over the average remaining service period of active employees. The Plan's funded

status is recognized as an asset or liability in our Consolidated Financial Statements. See Note 4 - Regulatory Assets and Liabilities, for further discussion on how these costs are recovered through rates charged to our customers.

### **Benefit Obligation and Funded Status**

Following is a reconciliation of the changes in plan benefit obligations and fair value of plan assets, and a statement of the funded status (in thousands):

|  | <b>Pension Benefits</b> |                     | <b>Other Postretirement Benefits</b> |                   |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | <b>December 31,</b>     |                     | <b>December 31,</b>                  |                   |
|  | <b>2019</b>             | <b>2018</b>         | <b>2019</b>                          | <b>2018</b>       |
| <b>Change in benefit obligation:</b>                       |                         |                     |                                      |                   |
| Obligation at beginning of period                          | \$ 649,626              | \$ 696,796          | \$ 20,611                            | \$ 22,921         |
| Service cost   | 9,637                   | 11,776              | 331                                  | 398               |
| Interest cost  | 26,488                  | 24,420              | 609                                  | 578               |
| Actuarial loss (gain)                                      | 83,364                  | (53,496)            | 997                                  | (1,903)           |
| Settlements  | (4,065)                 | —                   | 390                                  | 390               |
| Benefits paid  | (29,486)                | (29,870)            | (2,666)                              | (1,773)           |
| <b>Benefit Obligation at End of Period</b>                 | <b>\$ 735,564</b>       | <b>\$ 649,626</b>   | <b>\$ 20,272</b>                     | <b>\$ 20,611</b>  |
| <b>Change in Fair Value of Plan Assets:</b>                |                         |                     |                                      |                   |
| Fair value of plan assets at beginning of period           | \$ 525,310              | \$ 586,508          | \$ 18,670                            | \$ 20,380         |
| Return on plan assets                                      | 107,041                 | (40,528)            | 3,805                                | (866)             |
| Employer contributions                                     | 10,200                  | 9,200               | 1,670                                | 929               |
| Settlements  | (4,065)                 | —                   | —                                    | —                 |
| Benefits paid  | (29,486)                | (29,870)            | (2,666)                              | (1,773)           |
| Fair value of plan assets at end of period                 | \$ 609,000              | \$ 525,310          | \$ 21,479                            | \$ 18,670         |
| <b>Funded Status</b>                                       | <b>\$ (126,564)</b>     | <b>\$ (124,316)</b> | <b>\$ 1,207</b>                      | <b>\$ (1,941)</b> |
| <b>Amounts Recognized in the Balance Sheet Consist of:</b> |                         |                     |                                      |                   |
| Noncurrent asset   | 4,333                   | 2,672               | 7,783                                | 4,565             |
| <b>Total Assets</b>  | <b>4,333</b>            | <b>2,672</b>        | <b>7,783</b>                         | <b>4,565</b>      |
| Current liability  | (11,401)                | —                   | (2,113)                              | (2,271)           |
| Noncurrent liability                                       | (119,496)               | (126,988)           | (4,463)                              | (4,235)           |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                                   | <b>(130,897)</b>        | <b>(126,988)</b>    | <b>(6,576)</b>                       | <b>(6,506)</b>    |
| <b>Net amount recognized</b>                               | <b>\$ (126,564)</b>     | <b>\$ (124,316)</b> | <b>\$ 1,207</b>                      | <b>\$ (1,941)</b> |
| <b>Amounts Recognized in Regulatory Assets Consist of:</b> |                         |                     |                                      |                   |
| Prior service credit                                       | —                       | —                   | 5,890                                | 7,922             |
| Net actuarial (loss) gain                                  | (111,449)               | (116,425)           | 259                                  | (1,910)           |
| <b>Amounts recognized in AOCL consist of:</b>              |                         |                     |                                      |                   |
| Prior service cost   | —                       | —                   | (397)                                | (548)             |
| Net actuarial gain   | —                       | —                   | 934                                  | 1,260             |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$ (111,449)</b>     | <b>\$ (116,425)</b> | <b>\$ 6,686</b>                      | <b>\$ 6,724</b>   |

The actuarial gain/loss is primarily due to the change in discount rate assumption and actual asset returns compared with expected amounts.



The total projected benefit obligation and fair value of plan assets for the pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets were as follows (in millions):

|                                | <b>NorthWestern Energy Pension Plan</b> |             |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------|
|                                | <b>December 31,</b>                     |             |
|                                | <b>2019</b>                             | <b>2018</b> |
| Projected benefit obligation   | \$ 675.5                                | \$ 592.5    |
| Accumulated benefit obligation | 675.5                                   | 592.5       |
| Fair value of plan assets      | 545.8                                   | 466.7       |

As of December 31, 2019, the fair value of the NorthWestern Corporation pension plan assets exceed the total projected and accumulated benefit obligation and are therefore excluded from this table.

### **Net Periodic Cost (Credit)**

The components of the net costs (credits) for our pension and other postretirement plans are as follows (in thousands):

|  | <b>Pension Benefits</b> |                  |                  | <b>Other Postretirement Benefits</b> |                   |                 |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>December 31,</b>     |                  |                  | <b>December 31,</b>                  |                   |                 |
|  | <b>2019</b>             | <b>2018</b>      | <b>2017</b>      | <b>2019</b>                          | <b>2018</b>       | <b>2017</b>     |
| <b>Components of Net Periodic Benefit Cost</b>       |                         |                  |                  |                                      |                   |                 |
| Service cost   | \$ 9,637                | \$ 11,776        | \$ 10,994        | \$ 331                               | \$ 398            | \$ 456          |
| Interest cost  | 26,488                  | 24,420           | 25,633           | 609                                  | 578               | 715             |
| Expected return on plan assets                       | (25,443)                | (28,207)         | (23,964)         | (869)                                | (954)             | (846)           |
| Amortization of prior service cost (credit)          | —                       | 4                | 4                | (1,882)                              | (1,882)           | (1,882)         |
| Recognized actuarial loss (gain)                     | 6,544                   | 4,360            | 7,837            | (96)                                 | (79)              | 318             |
| Settlement loss recognized                           | 198                     | —                | —                | 390                                  | 390               | 390             |
| <b>Net Periodic Benefit Cost (Credit)</b>            | <b>\$ 17,424</b>        | <b>\$ 12,353</b> | <b>\$ 20,504</b> | <b>\$ (1,517)</b>                    | <b>\$ (1,549)</b> | <b>\$ (849)</b> |
| Regulatory deferral of net periodic benefit cost (1) | (7,510)                 | (4,057)          | (11,751)         | —                                    | —                 | —               |
| Previously deferred costs recognized (1)             | 728                     | 243              | 724              | 931                                  | 913               | 1,153           |
| <b>Amount Recognized in Income</b>                   | <b>\$ 10,642</b>        | <b>\$ 8,539</b>  | <b>\$ 9,477</b>  | <b>\$ (586)</b>                      | <b>\$ (636)</b>   | <b>\$ 304</b>   |
| <b>Income Statement Presentation</b>                 |                         |                  |                  |                                      |                   |                 |
| Operating, general and administrative expense        | 2,125                   | 7,719            | (757)            | 331                                  | 398               | 457             |
| Other income (expense), net                          | 8,517                   | 820              | 10,234           | (917)                                | (1,034)           | (153)           |
| <b>Amount Recognized in Income</b>                   | <b>\$ 10,642</b>        | <b>\$ 8,539</b>  | <b>\$ 9,477</b>  | <b>\$ (586)</b>                      | <b>\$ (636)</b>   | <b>\$ 304</b>   |

(1) Net periodic benefit costs for pension and postretirement benefit plans are recognized for financial reporting based on the authorization of each regulatory jurisdiction in which we operate. A portion of these costs are recorded in regulatory assets and recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income as those costs are recovered through customer rates.

For purposes of calculating the expected return on pension plan assets, the market-related value of assets is used, which is based upon fair value. The difference between actual plan asset returns and estimated plan asset returns are amortized equally over a period not to exceed five years.

## Actuarial Assumptions

The measurement dates used to determine pension and other postretirement benefit measurements for the plans are December 31, 2019 and 2018. The actuarial assumptions used to compute net periodic pension cost and postretirement benefit cost are based upon information available as of the beginning of the year, specifically, market interest rates, past experience and management's best estimate of future economic conditions. Changes in these assumptions may impact future benefit costs and obligations. In computing future costs and obligations, we must make assumptions about such things as employee mortality and turnover, expected salary and wage increases, discount rate, expected return on plan assets, and expected future cost increases. Two of these assumptions have the most impact on the level of cost: (1) discount rate and (2) expected rate of return on plan assets.

On an annual basis, we set the discount rate using a yield curve analysis. This analysis includes constructing a hypothetical bond portfolio whose cash flow from coupons and maturities matches the year-by-year, projected benefit cash flow from our plans. The decrease in discount rate during 2019 increased our projected benefit obligation by approximately \$87.6 million.

In determining the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets, we review historical returns, the future expectations for returns for each asset class weighted by the target asset allocation of the pension and postretirement portfolios, and long-term inflation assumptions. Based on the target asset allocation for our pension assets and future expectations for asset returns, we decreased our long term rate of return on assets assumption for NorthWestern Energy Pension Plan to 4.49% and decreased our assumption on the NorthWestern Corporation Pension Plan to 3.45% for 2020.

The weighted-average assumptions used in calculating the preceding information are as follows:

|   | <b>Pension Benefits</b> |             |             | <b>Other Postretirement Benefits</b> |             |             |
|---|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | <b>December 31,</b>     |             |             | <b>December 31,</b>                  |             |             |
|   | <b>2019</b>             | <b>2018</b> | <b>2017</b> | <b>2019</b>                          | <b>2018</b> | <b>2017</b> |
| Discount rate   | 3.10-3.20 %             | 4.15-4.20 % | 3.50-3.60 % | 2.80 %                               | 3.90-3.95 % | 3.20-3.30 % |
| Expected rate of return on assets                             | 4.23-5.06               | 4.47-4.97   | 4.70        | 4.79                                 | 4.82        | 4.70        |
| Long-term rate of increase in compensation levels (non-union) | 2.84                    | 2.84        | 2.89        | 2.84                                 | 2.84        | 2.89        |
| Long-term rate of increase in compensation levels (union)     | 2.00                    | 2.03        | 2.03        | 2.00                                 | 2.03        | 2.03        |
| Interest crediting rate                                       | 3.60-6.00               | 4.00-6.00   | 4.00-6.00   | N/A                                  | N/A         | N/A         |

The postretirement benefit obligation is calculated assuming that health care costs increase by a 5.00% fixed rate. The company contribution toward the premium cost is capped, therefore future health care cost trend rates are expected to have a minimal impact on company costs and the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation.

## Investment Strategy

Our investment goals with respect to managing the pension and other postretirement assets are to meet current and future benefit payment needs while maximizing total investment returns (income and appreciation) after inflation within the constraints of diversification, prudent risk taking, and the Prudent Man Rule of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. Each plan is diversified across asset classes to achieve optimal balance between risk and return and between income and growth through capital appreciation. Our investment philosophy is based on the following:

- Each plan should be substantially invested as long-term cash holdings reduce long-term rates of return;
- It is prudent to diversify each plan across the major asset classes;
- Equity investments provide greater long-term returns than fixed income investments, although with greater short-term volatility;
- Fixed income investments of the plans should strongly correlate with the interest rate sensitivity of the plan's aggregate liabilities in order to hedge the risk of change in interest rates negatively impacting the overall funded status;
- Allocation to foreign equities increases the portfolio diversification and thereby decreases portfolio risk while providing for the potential for enhanced long-term returns;
- Active management can reduce portfolio risk and potentially add value through security selection strategies;
- A portion of plan assets should be allocated to passive, indexed management funds to provide for greater diversification and lower cost; and

- It is appropriate to retain more than one investment manager, provided that such managers offer asset class or style diversification.

Investment risk is measured and monitored on an ongoing basis through quarterly investment portfolio reviews, annual liability measurements, and periodic asset/liability studies.

The most important component of an investment strategy is the portfolio asset mix, or the allocation between the various classes of securities available. The mix of assets is based on an optimization study that identifies asset allocation targets in order to achieve the maximum return for an acceptable level of risk, while minimizing the expected contributions and pension and postretirement expense. In the optimization study, assumptions are formulated about characteristics, such as expected asset class investment returns, volatility (risk), and correlation coefficients among the various asset classes, and making adjustments to reflect future conditions expected to prevail over the study period. Based on this, the target asset allocation established, within an allowable range of plus or minus 5%, is as follows:

|                                 | <b>NorthWestern Energy Pension</b> |             | <b>NorthWestern Corporation Pension</b> |             | <b>NorthWestern Energy Health and Welfare</b> |             |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|
|                                 | <b>December 31,</b>                |             | <b>December 31,</b>                     |             | <b>December 31,</b>                           |             |
|                                 | <b>2019</b>                        | <b>2018</b> | <b>2019</b>                             | <b>2018</b> | <b>2019</b>                                   | <b>2018</b> |
| Domestic debt securities        | 55.0%                              | 55.0%       | 80.0%                                   | 75.0%       | 40.0%   | 40.0%       |
| International debt securities   | 4.0                                | 4.0         | 2.0                                     | 2.5         | —   | —           |
| Domestic equity securities      | 16.5                               | 16.5        | 7.2                                     | 9.0         | 50.0  | 50.0        |
| International equity securities | 24.5                               | 24.5        | 10.8                                    | 13.5        | 10.0  | 10.0        |

The actual allocation by plan is as follows:

|                                 | <b>NorthWestern Energy Pension</b> |               | <b>NorthWestern Corporation Pension</b> |               | <b>NorthWestern Energy Health and Welfare</b> |               |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---|---------------|---|---------------|
|                                 | <b>December 31,</b>                |               | <b>December 31,</b>                     |               | <b>December 31,</b>                           |               |
|                                 | <b>2019</b>                        | <b>2018</b>   | <b>2019</b>                             | <b>2018</b>   | <b>2019</b>                                   | <b>2018</b>   |
| Cash and cash equivalents       | —%                                 | 0.1%          | 0.9%                                    | —%            | 1.0%  | 1.0%          |
| Domestic debt securities        | 53.8                               | 57.5          | 77.0                                    | 81.3          | 37.8  | 40.8          |
| International debt securities   | 4.0                                | 4.4           | 2.6                                     | 2.6           | —   | —             |
| Domestic equity securities      | 16.8                               | 15.0          | 8.1                                     | 6.3           | 52.4  | 49.1          |
| International equity securities | 25.4                               | 23.0          | 11.4                                    | 9.8           | 8.8   | 9.1           |
|                                 | <b>100.0%</b>                      | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>100.0%</b>                                 | <b>100.0%</b> |

Generally, the asset mix will be rebalanced to the target mix as individual portfolios approach their minimum or maximum levels. Debt securities consist of U.S. and international instruments. Core domestic portfolios can be invested in government, corporate, asset-backed and mortgage-backed obligation securities. While the portfolio may invest in high yield securities, the average quality must be rated at least “investment grade” by rating agencies. Performance of fixed income investments is measured by both traditional investment benchmarks as well as relative changes in the present value of the plan’s liabilities. Equity investments consist primarily of U.S. stocks including large, mid and small cap stocks, which are diversified across investment styles such as growth and value. We also invest in international equities with exposure to developing and emerging markets. Derivatives, options and futures are permitted for the purpose of reducing risk but may not be used for speculative purposes.

Our plan assets are primarily invested in common collective trusts (CCTs), which are invested in equity and fixed income securities. In accordance with our investment policy, these pooled investment funds must have an adequate asset base relative to their asset class and be invested in a diversified manner and have a minimum of three years of verified investment performance experience or verified portfolio manager investment experience in a particular investment strategy and have management and oversight by an investment advisor registered with the SEC. Investments in a collective investment vehicle are valued by multiplying the investee company’s net asset value per share with the number of units or shares owned at the valuation date. Net asset value per share is determined by the trustee. Investments held by the CCT, including collateral invested for securities on loan, are valued on the basis of valuations furnished by a pricing service approved by the CCT’s investment manager, which determines valuations using methods based on quoted closing market prices on national securities exchanges, or at fair value as determined in good faith by the CCT’s investment manager if applicable. The funds do not

contain any redemption restrictions. The direct holding of NorthWestern Corporation stock is not permitted; however, any holding in a diversified mutual fund or collective investment fund is permitted. During 2019, due to proposed changes in the John Hancock participating group annuity contract held by the NorthWestern Corporation plan, we elected to discontinue the contract effective January 1, 2020.

### **Cash Flows**

In accordance with the Pension Protection Act of 2006 (PPA), and the relief provisions of the Worker, Retiree, and Employer Recovery Act of 2008 (WRERA), we are required to meet minimum funding levels in order to avoid required contributions and benefit restrictions. We have elected to use asset smoothing provided by the WRERA, which allows the use of asset averaging, including expected returns (subject to certain limitations), for a 24-month period in the determination of funding requirements. We expect to continue to make contributions to the pension plans in 2019 and future years that reflect the minimum requirements and discretionary amounts consistent with the amounts recovered in rates. Additional legislative or regulatory measures, as well as fluctuations in financial market conditions, may impact our funding requirements.

Due to the regulatory treatment of pension costs in Montana, pension expense for 2019, 2018 and 2017 was based on actual contributions to the plan. Annual contributions to each of the pension plans are as follows (in thousands):

|   | <b>2019</b>      | <b>2018</b>     | <b>2017</b>     |
|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| NorthWestern Energy Pension Plan (MT)             | \$ 9,000         | \$ 8,000        | \$ 8,000        |
| NorthWestern Corporation Pension Plan (SD and NE) | 1,200            | 1,200           | 1,200           |
|   | <u>\$ 10,200</u> | <u>\$ 9,200</u> | <u>\$ 9,200</u> |

We estimate the plans will make future benefit payments to participants as follows (in thousands):

|           | <b>Pension Benefits</b> | <b>Other Postretirement Benefits</b> |
|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2020      | \$ 33,310               | \$ 3,025                             |
| 2021      | 34,823                  | 2,934                                |
| 2022      | 36,154                  | 2,501                                |
| 2023      | 37,605                  | 2,337                                |
| 2024      | 39,084                  | 1,843                                |
| 2025-2029 | 207,765                 | 5,851                                |

### **Defined Contribution Plan**

Our defined contribution plan permits employees to defer receipt of compensation as provided in Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. Under the plan, employees may elect to direct a percentage of their gross compensation to be contributed to the plan. We contribute various percentage amounts of the employee's gross compensation contributed to the plan. Matching contributions for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 were \$11.0 million, \$10.6 million, and \$10.0 million, respectively.

### **(15) Stock-Based Compensation**

We grant stock-based awards through our Amended and Restated Equity Compensation Plan (ECP), which includes restricted stock awards and performance share awards. As of December 31, 2019, there were 750,205 shares of common stock remaining available for grants. The remaining vesting period for awards previously granted ranges from one to five years if the service and/or performance requirements are met. Nonvested shares do not receive dividend distributions. The long-term incentive plan provides for accelerated vesting in the event of a change in control.

We account for our share-based compensation arrangements by recognizing compensation costs for all share-based awards over the respective service period for employee services received in exchange for an award of equity or equity-based compensation. The compensation cost is based on the fair value of the grant on the date it was awarded.

## Performance Unit Awards

Performance unit awards are granted annually under the ECP. These awards vest at the end of the three-year performance period if we have achieved certain performance goals and the individual remains employed by us. The exact number of shares issued will vary from 0% to 200% of the target award, depending on actual company performance relative to the performance goals. These awards contain both market- and performance-based components. The performance goals are independent of each other and equally weighted, and are based on two metrics: (i) EPS growth level and average return on equity; and (ii) total shareholder return (TSR) relative to a peer group.

Fair value is determined for each component of the performance unit awards. The fair value of the earnings per share component is estimated based upon the closing market price of our common stock as of the date of grant less the present value of expected dividends, multiplied by an estimated performance multiple determined on the basis of historical experience, which is subsequently trued up at vesting based on actual performance. The fair value of the TSR portion is estimated using a statistical model that incorporates the probability of meeting performance targets based on historical returns relative to the peer group. The following summarizes the significant assumptions used to determine the fair value of performance shares and related compensation expense as well as the resulting estimated fair value of performance shares granted:

|                         | <u>2019</u>    | <u>2018</u>    |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Risk-free interest rate | 2.47%          | 2.30%          |
| Expected life, in years | 3              | 3              |
| Expected volatility     | 16.4% to 20.9% | 16.5% to 21.9% |
| Dividend yield          | 3.5%           | 4.2%           |

The risk-free interest rate was based on the U.S. Treasury yield of a three-year bond at the time of grant. The expected term of the performance shares is three years based on the performance cycle. Expected volatility was based on the historical volatility for the peer group. Both performance goals are measured over the three-year vesting period and are charged to compensation expense over the vesting period based on the number of shares expected to vest.

A summary of nonvested shares as of and changes during the year ended December 31, 2019, are as follows:

|                                   | <u>Performance Unit Awards</u> |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                                   | <u>Shares</u>                  | <u>Weighted-Average<br/>Grant-Date<br/>Fair Value</u> |
| Beginning nonvested grants        | 197,703                        | \$ 47.99  |
| Granted                           | 73,366                         | 60.41   |
| Vested                            | (86,712)                       | 47.99   |
| Forfeited                         | (6,112)                        | 51.12   |
| <b>Remaining nonvested grants</b> | <b>178,245</b>                 | <b>\$ 53.00</b>                                       |

We recognized compensation expense of \$6.5 million, \$6.3 million, and \$3.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively, and related income tax expense of \$0.2 million, \$0.3 million, and \$0.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively. As of December 31, 2019, we had \$4.9 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to the nonvested portion of outstanding awards, which is reflected as nonvested stock as a portion of additional paid in capital in our Statements of Common Shareholders' Equity. The cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2 years. The total fair value of shares vested was \$4.2 million, \$4.2 million, and \$3.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

## Retirement/Retention Restricted Share Awards

In December 2011, an executive retirement / retention program was established that provides for the annual grant of restricted share units. These awards are subject to a five-year performance and vesting period. The performance measure for these awards requires net income for the calendar year of at least three of the five full calendar years during the performance period to exceed net income for the calendar year the awards are granted. Once vested, the awards will be paid out in shares of common stock in five equal annual installments after a recipient has separated from service. The fair value of these awards is measured based upon the closing market price of our common stock as of the date of grant less the present value of expected dividends.

A summary of nonvested shares as of and changes during the year ended December 31, 2019, are as follows:

|                                   | <b>Shares</b> | <b>Weighted-Average<br/>Grant-Date<br/>Fair Value</b> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|
| Beginning nonvested grants        | 73,391        | \$ 48.19  |
| Granted                           | 13,425        | 60.73   |
| Vested                            | (13,958)      | 43.79   |
| Forfeited                         | —             | —   |
| <b>Remaining nonvested grants</b> | <b>72,858</b> | <b>\$ 51.35</b>                                       |

### **Director's Deferred Compensation**

Nonemployee directors may elect to defer up to 100% of any qualified compensation that would be otherwise payable to him or her, subject to compliance with our 2005 Deferred Compensation Plan for Nonemployee Directors and Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code. The deferred compensation may be invested in NorthWestern stock or in designated investment funds. Compensation deferred in a particular month is recorded as a deferred stock unit (DSU) on the first of the following month based on the closing price of NorthWestern stock or the designated investment fund. The DSUs are marked-to-market on a quarterly basis with an adjustment to director's compensation expense. Based on the election of the nonemployee director, following separation from service on the Board, other than on account of death, he or she shall be paid a distribution either in a lump sum or in approximately equal installments over a designated number of years (not to exceed 10 years). During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, DSUs issued to members of our Board totaled 19,027, 29,870 and 54,920, respectively. During 2019, DSUs withdrawn by our Board totaled 3,708. Total compensation expense attributable to the DSUs during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 was approximately \$3.7 million, \$1.9 million and \$2.9 million, respectively. During 2019, DSUs of \$0.3 million were withdrawn.

### **(16) Common Stock**

We have 250,000,000 shares authorized consisting of 200,000,000 shares of common stock with a \$0.01 par value and 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock with a \$0.01 par value. Of these shares, 2,865,957 shares of common stock are reserved for the incentive plan awards. For further detail of grants under this plan see Note 15 - Stock-Based Compensation.

### **Repurchase of Common Stock**

Shares tendered by employees to us to satisfy the employees' tax withholding obligations in connection with the vesting of restricted stock awards totaled 25,329 and 12,193 during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and are reflected in treasury stock. These shares were credited to treasury stock based on their fair market value on the vesting date.

### **(17) Earnings Per Share**

Basic earnings per share are computed by dividing earnings applicable to common stock by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings per share reflect the potential dilution of common stock equivalent shares that could occur if unvested shares were to vest. Common stock equivalent shares are calculated using the treasury stock method, as applicable. The dilutive effect is computed by dividing earnings applicable to common stock by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding plus the effect of the outstanding unvested restricted stock and performance share awards. Average shares used in computing the basic and diluted earnings per share are as follows:

|   | <b>December 31,</b> |                   |                   |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | <b>2019</b>         | <b>2018</b>       | <b>2017</b>       |
| Basic computation                           | 50,428,560          | 49,984,562        | 48,557,599        |
| <i>Dilutive effect of</i>                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Performance and restricted share awards (1) | 323,298             | 252,909           | 97,722            |
| <b>Diluted computation</b>                  | <b>50,751,858</b>   | <b>50,237,471</b> | <b>48,655,321</b> |

- (1) Performance share awards are included in diluted weighted average number of shares outstanding based upon what would be issued if the end of the most recent reporting period was the end of the term of the award.

## **(18) Commitments and Contingencies**

### **Qualifying Facilities Liability**

Our QF liability primarily consists of unrecoverable costs associated with three contracts covered under the PURPA. These contracts require us to purchase minimum amounts of energy at prices ranging from \$63 to \$136 per MWH through 2029. As of December 31, 2019, our estimated gross contractual obligation related to these contracts was approximately \$630.8 million through 2029. A portion of the costs incurred to purchase this energy is recoverable through rates, totaling approximately \$508.2 million through 2029. As contractual obligations are settled, the related purchases and sales are recorded within cost of sales and electric revenues in our Consolidated Statements of Income. The present value of the remaining liability is recorded in other noncurrent liabilities in our Consolidated Balance Sheets. The following summarizes the change in the liability (in thousands):

|                                   | <b>December 31,</b> |                   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|                                   | <b>2019</b>         | <b>2018</b>       |
| Beginning QF liability            | \$ 102,260          | \$ 132,786        |
| Unrecovered amount <sup>(1)</sup> | (17,257)            | (39,827)          |
| Interest expense                  | 7,934               | 9,301             |
| <b>Ending QF liability</b>        | <b>\$ 92,937</b>    | <b>\$ 102,260</b> |

<sup>(1)</sup> The change in the unrecovered amount includes (i) a lower periodic adjustment of \$14.2 million due to price escalation, which was less than previously modeled, and (ii) a lower impact of the annual reset to actual output and pricing resulting in approximately \$6.7 million in higher supply costs for these QF contracts due primarily to outages at two facilities in 2018.

The following summarizes the estimated gross contractual obligation less amounts recoverable through rates (in thousands):

|              | <b>Gross<br/>Obligation</b> | <b>Recoverable<br/>Amounts</b> | <b>Net</b>        |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 2020         | \$ 76,533                   | \$ 59,647                      | \$ 16,886         |
| 2021         | 78,356                      | 60,136                         | 18,220            |
| 2022         | 80,226                      | 60,639                         | 19,587            |
| 2023         | 82,320                      | 61,280                         | 21,040            |
| 2024         | 79,726                      | 60,706                         | 19,020            |
| Thereafter   | 233,632                     | 205,787                        | 27,845            |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>\$ 630,793</b>           | <b>\$ 508,195</b>              | <b>\$ 122,598</b> |

### **Long Term Supply and Capacity Purchase Obligations**

We have entered into various commitments, largely purchased power, electric transmission, coal and natural gas supply and natural gas transportation contracts. These commitments range from one to 24 years. Costs incurred under these contracts are included in Cost of Sales in the Consolidated Statements of Income and were approximately \$222.5 million, \$209.3 million and \$228.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively. As of December 31, 2019, our commitments under these contracts were \$186.5 million in 2020, \$146.5 million in 2021, \$150.4 million in 2022, \$150.3 million in 2023, \$146.0 million in 2024, and \$1.1 billion thereafter. These commitments are not reflected in our Consolidated Financial Statements.

### **Hydroelectric License Commitments**

With the 2014 purchase of hydroelectric generating facilities and associated assets located in Montana, we assumed two Memoranda of Understanding (MOUs) existing with state, federal and private entities. The MOUs are periodically updated and renewed and require us to implement plans to mitigate the impact of the projects on fish, wildlife and their habitats, and to

increase recreational opportunities. The MOUs were created to maximize collaboration between the parties and enhance the possibility to receive matching funds from relevant federal agencies. Under these MOUs, we have a remaining commitment to spend approximately \$17.4 million between 2020 and 2040. These commitments are not reflected in our Consolidated Financial Statements.

## ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITIES AND REGULATION

### Environmental Matters

The operation of electric generating, transmission and distribution facilities, and gas gathering, storage, transportation and distribution facilities, along with the development (involving site selection, environmental assessments, and permitting) and construction of these assets, are subject to extensive federal, state, and local environmental and land use laws and regulations. Our activities involve compliance with diverse laws and regulations that address emissions and impacts to the environment, including air and water, protection of natural resources, avian and wildlife. We monitor federal, state, and local environmental initiatives to determine potential impacts on our financial results. As new laws or regulations are implemented, our policy is to assess their applicability and implement the necessary modifications to our facilities or their operation to maintain ongoing compliance.

Our environmental exposure includes a number of components, including remediation expenses related to the cleanup of current or former properties, and costs to comply with changing environmental regulations related to our operations. At present, our environmental reserve, which relates primarily to the remediation of former manufactured gas plant sites owned by us, is estimated to range between \$29.2 million to \$31.9 million. As of December 31, 2019, we had a reserve of approximately \$30.3 million, which has not been discounted. Environmental costs are recorded when it is probable we are liable for the remediation and we can reasonably estimate the liability. We use a combination of site investigations and monitoring to formulate an estimate of environmental remediation costs for specific sites. Our monitoring procedures and development of actual remediation plans depend not only on site specific information but also on coordination with the different environmental regulatory agencies in our respective jurisdictions; therefore, while remediation exposure exists, it may be many years before costs are incurred.

Over time, as costs become determinable, we may seek authorization to recover such costs in rates or seek insurance reimbursement as available and applicable; therefore, although we cannot guarantee regulatory recovery, we do not expect these costs to have a material effect on our consolidated financial position or results of operations.

***Manufactured Gas Plants*** - Approximately \$24.5 million of our environmental reserve accrual is related to manufactured gas plants. A formerly operated manufactured gas plant located in Aberdeen, South Dakota, has been identified on the Federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System list as contaminated with coal tar residue. We are currently conducting feasibility studies, implementing remedial actions pursuant to work plans approved by the South Dakota Department of Environment and Natural Resources, and conducting ongoing monitoring and operation and maintenance activities. As of December 31, 2019, the reserve for remediation costs at this site was approximately \$8.2 million, and we estimate that approximately \$2.9 million of this amount will be incurred during the next five years.

We also own sites in North Platte, Kearney, and Grand Island, Nebraska on which former manufactured gas facilities were located. We are currently working independently to fully characterize the nature and extent of potential impacts associated with these Nebraska sites. Our reserve estimate includes assumptions for site assessment and remedial action work. At present, we cannot determine with a reasonable degree of certainty the nature and timing of any risk-based remedial action at our Nebraska locations.

In addition, we own or have responsibility for sites in Butte, Missoula, and Helena, Montana on which former manufactured gas plants were located. The Butte and Helena sites, both listed as high priority sites on Montana's state superfund list, were placed into the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) voluntary remediation program for cleanup due to soil and groundwater impacts. Soil and coal tar were removed at the sites in accordance with the MDEQ requirements. Groundwater monitoring is conducted semiannually at both sites. At this time, we cannot estimate with a reasonable degree of certainty the nature and timing of additional remedial actions and/or investigations, if any, at the Butte site. In August 2016, the MDEQ sent us a Notice of Potential Liability and Request for Remedial Action regarding the Helena site. In October 2019, we submitted a third revised Remedial Investigation Work Plan (RIWP) for the Helena site addressing MDEQ comments on previously submitted drafts of the RIWP. The RIWP requires additional investigation including vapor intrusion and investigation of potential contamination from transformers and treated poles. Conditional approval for investigation work outlined in the RIWP was given by MDEQ in November, and work was completed during the first two



weeks of December 2019. MDEQ completed its review of the RIWP in the first part of December 2019 and returned additional comments to us, which were addressed in January 2020.

An investigation conducted at the Missoula site did not require remediation activities, but required preparation of a groundwater monitoring plan. Monitoring wells were installed and groundwater is monitored semiannually. At the request of Missoula Valley Water Quality District (MVWQD), a draft risk assessment was prepared for the Missoula site and presented to the MVWQD. We and the MVWQD agreed additional site investigation work is appropriate. Analytical results from an October 2016 sampling exceeded the Montana Maximum Contaminant Level for benzene and/or total cyanide in certain monitoring wells. These results were forwarded to MVWQD which shared the same with the MDEQ. MDEQ requested that MVWQD file a formal complaint with MDEQ's Enforcement Division, which MVWQD filed in July 2017. On April 2, 2019, MDEQ requested our participation at a stakeholders' meeting for the Missoula site. At the meeting, MDEQ indicated that it expects to proceed in listing the site as a Montana superfund site. After researching historical ownership we identified another potentially responsible party with whom we have entered into an agreement allocating third-party costs to be incurred in addressing the site. At this time, we cannot estimate with a reasonable degree of certainty the nature and timing of risk-based remedial action, if any, at the Missoula site.

**Global Climate Change** - National and international actions have been initiated to address global climate change and the contribution of GHG including, most significantly, carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>). These actions include legislative proposals, Executive and EPA actions at the federal level, actions at the state level, investor activism and private party litigation relating to GHG emissions. Coal-fired plants have come under particular scrutiny due to their level of GHG emissions. We have joint ownership interests in four coal-fired electric generating plants, all of which are operated by other companies. We are responsible for our proportionate share of the capital and operating costs while being entitled to our proportionate share of the power generated.

While numerous bills have been introduced that address climate change from different perspectives, Congress has not passed any federal climate change legislation and we cannot predict the timing or form of any potential legislation. On June 19, 2019, EPA finalized the ACE, which repeals the 2015 CPP. Numerous parties, including us, filed petitions for review and reconsideration of the CPP. Those CPP proceedings were dismissed as moot by the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit (D.C. Circuit) in September 2019. The ACE became effective on September 6, 2019, and various challenges to it are pending in the D.C. Circuit.

Generally, ACE provides more regulatory flexibility to individual states than the CPP and likely will not reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions as much as the CPP. Under the ACE, states must establish unit-specific standards that reflect emissions achievable through heat rate improvements, which EPA designated as the best system of emissions reduction, and if the state chooses, take into account the remaining useful life of the unit and other source specific factors. States generally have three years to submit the standards to EPA and coal-fired plants will have two additional years to comply with the standards.

We cannot predict whether or how ACE will be applied to our plants, including actions taken by the relevant state authorities. In addition, it is unclear how pending or future litigation relating to GHG matters will impact us. As GHG regulations are implemented, it may result in additional compliance costs that could affect our future results of operations and financial position if such costs are not recovered through regulated rates. We will continue working with federal and state regulatory authorities, other utilities, and stakeholders to seek relief from any GHG regulations that, in our view, disproportionately impact customers in our region.

Future additional environmental requirements could cause us to incur material costs of compliance, increase our costs of procuring electricity, decrease transmission revenue and impact cost recovery. Technology to efficiently capture, remove and/or sequester such GHG emissions may not be available within a timeframe consistent with the implementation of any such requirements. Physical impacts of climate change also may present potential risks for severe weather, such as droughts, fires, floods, ice storms and tornadoes, in the locations where we operate or have interests. These potential risks may impact costs for electric and natural gas supply and maintenance of generation, distribution, and transmission facilities.

**Jointly Owned Plants** - We have joint ownership in generation plants located in South Dakota, North Dakota, Iowa, and Montana that are or may become subject to the various regulations discussed above that have been issued or proposed. Regarding the ACE, as discussed above, we cannot predict the impact of the ACE on us until the state plans are adopted and any judicial reviews are completed. Air emissions at our thermal generating plants are managed by the use of emissions and combustion controls and monitoring, and sulfur dioxide allowances. These measures are anticipated to be sufficient to permit the facilities to continue to meet current air emissions compliance requirements.

***Clean Air Act Rules and Associated Emission Control Equipment Expenditures*** - The EPA has proposed or issued a number of rules under different provisions of the Clean Air Act (CAA) that could require the installation of emission control equipment at the generation plants in which we have joint ownership.

***Regional Haze Rules*** - On January 10, 2017, the EPA published amendments to the requirements under the CAA for state plans for protection of visibility - regional haze rules. Among other things, these amendments revised the process and requirements for the state implementation plans and extended the due date for the next periodic comprehensive regional haze state implementation plan revisions from 2018 to 2021.

By 2021, Montana, or EPA, must develop a revised plan that demonstrates reasonable progress toward eliminating man-made emissions of visibility impairing pollutants, which could impact Colstrip Unit 4. In March 2017, we filed a Petition for Review of these amendments with the D.C. Circuit, which was consolidated with other petitions challenging the final rule. The D.C. Circuit has granted EPA's request to hold the case in abeyance while EPA considers further administrative action to revisit the rule.

In North Dakota, the Coyote facility was assessed in 2010 and did not require additional emissions controls. The facility is expected to be reassessed in 2020 by the North Dakota Department of Environmental Quality (ND DEQ). Once the ND DEQ establishes a strategy for regional haze compliance, the joint owners will assess the requirements, if any, and determine whether to move forward with the installation of additional emissions controls.

***Other*** - We continue to manage equipment containing polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) oil in accordance with the EPA's Toxic Substance Control Act regulations. We will continue to use certain PCB-contaminated equipment for its remaining useful life and will, thereafter, dispose of the equipment according to pertinent regulations that govern the use and disposal of such equipment.

We routinely engage the services of a third-party environmental consulting firm to assist in performing a comprehensive evaluation of our environmental reserve. Based upon information available at this time, we believe that the current environmental reserve properly reflects our remediation exposure for the sites currently and previously owned by us. The portion of our environmental reserve applicable to site remediation may be subject to change as a result of the following uncertainties:

- We may not know all sites for which we are alleged or will be found to be responsible for remediation; and
- Absent performance of certain testing at sites where we have been identified as responsible for remediation, we cannot estimate with a reasonable degree of certainty the total costs of remediation.

## LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

### **Pacific Northwest Solar Litigation**

Pacific Northwest Solar, LLC (PNWS) is a solar QF developer seeking to construct small solar facilities in Montana. We began negotiating with PNWS in early 2016 to purchase the output from 21 of its proposed facilities pursuant to our standard QF-1 Tariff, which is applicable to projects no larger than 3 MWs.

On June 16, 2016, however, the MPSC suspended the availability of the QF-1 Tariff standard rates for that category of solar projects, which included the projects proposed by PNWS. The MPSC exempted from the suspension any projects for which a QF had both submitted a signed power purchase agreement and had executed an interconnection agreement with us by June 16, 2016. Although we had signed four power purchase agreements with PNWS as of that date, we had not entered into interconnection agreements with PNWS for any of those projects. As a result, none of the PNWS projects in Montana qualified for the exemption.

In November 2016, PNWS sued us in state court seeking unspecified damages for breach of contract and a judicial declaration that some or all of the 21 proposed power purchase agreements it had proposed to us were in effect despite the MPSC's Order. We removed the state lawsuit to the United States District Court for the District of Montana (Court).

PNWS also requested the MPSC to exempt its projects from the tariff suspension and allow those projects to receive the QF-1 tariff rate that had been in effect prior to the suspension. We joined in PNWS's request for relief with respect to four of the projects, but the MPSC did not grant any of the relief requested by PNWS or us.

In August 2017, pursuant to a non-monetary, partial settlement with us, PNWS amended its original complaint to limit its claims for enforcement and/or damages to only four of the 21 power purchase agreements. As a result, the amount of damages sought by the plaintiff was reduced to approximately \$8 million for the alleged breach of the four power purchase agreements. We participated in an unsuccessful mediation on January 24, 2019 and there have been no settlement negotiations since then.

A jury trial was scheduled to begin on October 8, 2019 to address PNWS' remaining breach of contract claims and its request for a declaratory judgment. The Court continued that trial date to address some additional procedural issues and has now reset trial for June 2, 2020.

We dispute the remaining claims in PNWS' lawsuit and will continue to vigorously defend against them. We cannot currently predict an outcome in this litigation. If the plaintiff prevails and obtains damages for a breach of contract, we may seek to recover those damages in rates from customers. We cannot predict the outcome of any such effort.

### **State of Montana - Riverbed Rents**

On April 1, 2016, the State of Montana (State) filed a complaint on remand (the State's Complaint) with the Montana First Judicial District Court (State District Court), naming us, along with Talen Montana, LLC (Talen) as defendants. The State claimed it owns the riverbeds underlying 10 of our hydroelectric facilities (dams, along with reservoirs and tailraces) on the Missouri, Madison and Clark Fork Rivers, and seeks rents for Talen's and our use and occupancy of such lands. The facilities at issue include the Hebgen, Madison, Hauser, Holter, Black Eagle, Rainbow, Cochrane, Ryan, and Morony facilities on the Missouri and Madison Rivers and the Thompson Falls facility on the Clark Fork River. We acquired these facilities from Talen in November 2014.

The litigation has a long prior history, which culminated with a 2012 decision by the United States Supreme Court holding that the Montana Supreme Court erred in not considering a segment-by-segment approach to determine navigability and relying on present day recreational use of the rivers. It also held that what it referred to as the Great Falls Reach "at least from the head of the first waterfall to the foot of the last" was not navigable for title purposes, and thus the State did not own the riverbeds in that segment. The United States Supreme Court remanded the case to the Montana Supreme Court for further proceedings not inconsistent with its opinion. Following the 2012 remand, the case laid dormant for four years until the State's Complaint was filed with the State District Court. On April 20, 2016, we removed the case from State District Court to the United States District Court for the District of Montana (Federal District Court). The State filed a motion to remand. Following briefing and argument, on October 10, 2017, the Federal District Court entered an order denying the State's motion.

Because the State's Complaint included a claim that the State owned the riverbeds in the Great Falls Reach, on October 16, 2017, we and Talen renewed our earlier filed motions seeking to dismiss the portion of the State's Complaint concerning the Great Falls Reach in light of the United States Supreme Court's decision. On August 1, 2018, the Federal District Court granted the motions to dismiss the State's Complaint as it pertains to approximately 8.2 miles of riverbed between Black Eagle Falls and the Great Falls. In particular, the dismissal pertains to the Black Eagle Dam, Rainbow Dam and reservoir, Cochrane Dam and reservoir, and Ryan Dam and reservoir. This leaves a portion of the Black Eagle reservoir and Morony Dam and reservoir at issue. While the dismissal of these four facilities may be subject to appeal, that appeal would not likely occur until after judgment in the case. On August 22, 2018, we filed a motion to join the United States as a defendant to the litigation. The Federal District Court granted the motion on February 12, 2019, and ordered the State to name the United States as a party defendant under the Federal Quiet Title Act by October 31, 2019. The State filed and served its Amended Complaint on October 31, 2019. We and Talen filed answers to the Amended Complaint on December 13, 2019. On February 5, 2020, the United States answered the State of Montana's Amended Complaint.

We dispute the State's claims and intend to vigorously defend the lawsuit. This matter is still at its early stages, and we cannot predict an outcome. If the Federal District Court determines the riverbeds are navigable under the remaining six facilities that were not dismissed and if it calculates damages as the State District Court did in 2008, we estimate the annual rents could be approximately \$3.8 million commencing when we acquired the facilities in November 2014. We anticipate that any obligation to pay the State rent for use and occupancy of the riverbeds would be recoverable in rates from customers, although there can be no assurances that the MPSC would approve any such recovery.

### **Other Legal Proceedings**

We are also subject to various other legal proceedings, governmental audits and claims that arise in the ordinary course of business. In the opinion of management, the amount of ultimate liability with respect to these other actions will not materially affect our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

**Accounting Policy**

Our revenues are primarily from tariff based sales. We provide gas and/or electricity to customers under these tariffs without a defined contractual term (at-will). As the revenue from these arrangements is equivalent to the electricity or gas supplied and billed in that period (including estimated billings), there will not be a shift in the timing or pattern of revenue recognition for such sales. We have also completed the evaluation of our other revenue streams, including those tied to longer term contractual commitments. These revenue streams have performance obligations that are satisfied at a point in time, and do not have a shift in the timing or pattern of revenue recognition.

Customers are billed monthly on a cycle basis. To match revenues with associated expenses, we accrue unbilled revenues for electric and natural gas services delivered to customers, but not yet billed at month-end.

**Nature of Goods and Services**

We currently provide retail electric and natural gas services to three primary customer classes. Our largest customer class consists of residential customers, which include single private dwellings and individual apartments. Our commercial customers consist primarily of main street businesses, and our industrial customers consist primarily of manufacturing and processing businesses that turn raw materials into products.

***Electric Segment*** - Our regulated electric utility business primarily provides generation, transmission, and distribution services to our customers in our Montana and South Dakota jurisdictions. We recognize revenue when electricity is delivered to the customer. Payments on our tariff based sales are generally due in 20-30 days after the billing date.

***Natural Gas Segment*** - Our regulated natural gas utility business primarily provides production, storage, transmission, and distribution services to our customers in our Montana, South Dakota, and Nebraska jurisdictions. We recognize revenue when natural gas is delivered to the customer. Payments on our tariff based sales are generally due in 20-30 days after the billing date.

## Disaggregation of Revenue

The following tables disaggregate our revenue by major source and customer class (in millions):

|   | Twelve Months Ended |                 |                   |                   |                 |                   |
|---|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|   | December 31, 2019   |                 |                   | December 31, 2018 |                 |                   |
|   | Electric            | Natural Gas     | Total             | Electric          | Natural Gas     | Total             |
| Montana   | \$ 308.8            | \$ 109.4        | \$ 418.2          | \$ 287.3          | \$ 102.7        | \$ 390.0          |
| South Dakota  | 62.5                | 25.8            | 88.3              | 64.2              | 25.4            | 89.6              |
| Nebraska  | —                   | 20.2            | 20.2              | —                 | 23.4            | 23.4              |
| <b>Residential</b>  | <b>371.3</b>        | <b>155.4</b>    | <b>526.7</b>      | <b>351.5</b>      | <b>151.5</b>    | <b>503.0</b>      |
| Montana   | 348.1               | 55.7            | 403.8             | 329.6             | 51.7            | 381.3             |
| South Dakota  | 97.1                | 19.3            | 116.4             | 94.0              | 18.0            | 112.0             |
| Nebraska  | —                   | 10.5            | 10.5              | —                 | 11.9            | 11.9              |
| <b>Commercial</b>   | <b>445.2</b>        | <b>85.5</b>     | <b>530.7</b>      | <b>423.6</b>      | <b>81.6</b>     | <b>505.2</b>      |
| Industrial  | 43.6                | 1.0             | 44.6              | 42.6              | 1.2             | 43.8              |
| Lighting, Governmental, Irrigation, and Interdepartmental | 30.6                | 1.0             | 31.6              | 29.6              | 1.0             | 30.6              |
| <b>Total Customer Revenues</b>                            | <b>890.7</b>        | <b>242.9</b>    | <b>1,133.6</b>    | <b>847.3</b>      | <b>235.3</b>    | <b>1,082.6</b>    |
| Other Tariff and Contract Based Revenues                  | 61.7                | 35.8            | 97.5              | 65.4              | 39.2            | 104.6             |
| <b>Total Revenue from Contracts with Customers</b>        | <b>952.4</b>        | <b>278.7</b>    | <b>1,231.1</b>    | <b>912.7</b>      | <b>274.5</b>    | <b>1,187.2</b>    |
| Regulatory amortization                                   | 28.8                | (2.0)           | 26.8              | 8.4               | (3.6)           | 4.8               |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                     | <b>\$ 981.2</b>     | <b>\$ 276.7</b> | <b>\$ 1,257.9</b> | <b>\$ 921.1</b>   | <b>\$ 270.9</b> | <b>\$ 1,192.0</b> |

## **(20) Segment and Related Information**

Our reportable business segments are primarily engaged in the electric and natural gas business. The remainder of our operations are presented as other, which primarily consists of unallocated corporate costs and unregulated activity.

We evaluate the performance of these segments based on gross margin. The accounting policies of the operating segments are the same as the parent except that the parent allocates some of its operating expenses to the operating segments according to a methodology designed by management for internal reporting purposes and involves estimates and assumptions.

Financial data for the business segments for the twelve months ended are as follows (in thousands):

| <b>December 31, 2019</b>              | <b>Electric</b>   | <b>Gas</b>       | <b>Other</b>     | <b>Eliminations</b> | <b>Total</b>      |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Operating revenues                    | \$ 981,178        | \$ 276,732       | \$ —             | \$ —                | \$ 1,257,910      |
| Cost of sales                         | 239,589           | 78,431           | —                | —                   | 318,020           |
| <b>Gross margin</b>                   | <b>741,589</b>    | <b>198,301</b>   | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>            | <b>939,890</b>    |
| Operating, general and administrative | 232,424           | 82,732           | 3,073            | —                   | 318,229           |
| Property and other taxes              | 134,686           | 37,192           | 10               | —                   | 171,888           |
| Depreciation and depletion            | 143,262           | 29,661           | —                | —                   | 172,923           |
| <b>Operating income (loss)</b>        | <b>231,217</b>    | <b>48,716</b>    | <b>(3,083)</b>   | <b>—</b>            | <b>276,850</b>    |
| Interest expense, net                 | (78,809)          | (6,218)          | (10,041)         | —                   | (95,068)          |
| Other (expense) income, net           | (1,365)           | (814)            | 2,592            | —                   | 413               |
| Income tax (expense) benefit          | (6,079)           | 493              | 25,511           | —                   | 19,925            |
| <b>Net income</b>                     | <b>\$ 144,964</b> | <b>\$ 42,177</b> | <b>\$ 14,979</b> | <b>\$ —</b>         | <b>\$ 202,120</b> |
| Total assets                          | \$ 4,685,990      | \$ 1,220,048     | \$ 4,664         | \$ —                | \$ 5,910,702      |
| Capital expenditures                  | \$ 241,190        | \$ 74,826        | \$ —             | \$ —                | \$ 316,016        |

| <b>December 31, 2018</b>              | <b>Electric</b>   | <b>Gas</b>       | <b>Other</b>       | <b>Eliminations</b> | <b>Total</b>      |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Operating revenues                    | \$ 921,093        | \$ 270,916       | \$ —               | \$ —                | \$ 1,192,009      |
| Cost of sales                         | 194,608           | 78,275           | —                  | —                   | 272,883           |
| <b>Gross margin</b>                   | <b>726,485</b>    | <b>192,641</b>   | <b>—</b>           | <b>—</b>            | <b>919,126</b>    |
| Operating, general and administrative | 223,598           | 82,864           | 657                | —                   | 307,119           |
| Property and other taxes              | 134,681           | 36,569           | 9                  | —                   | 171,259           |
| Depreciation and depletion            | 144,636           | 29,822           | 18                 | —                   | 174,476           |
| <b>Operating income (loss)</b>        | <b>223,570</b>    | <b>43,386</b>    | <b>(684)</b>       | <b>—</b>            | <b>266,272</b>    |
| Interest expense, net                 | (79,033)          | (5,858)          | (7,097)            | —                   | (91,988)          |
| Other income, net                     | 2,794             | 962              | 210                | —                   | 3,966             |
| Income tax benefit (expense)          | 21,686            | 9,268            | (12,244)           | —                   | 18,710            |
| <b>Net income (loss)</b>              | <b>\$ 169,017</b> | <b>\$ 47,758</b> | <b>\$ (19,815)</b> | <b>\$ —</b>         | <b>\$ 196,960</b> |
| Total assets                          | \$ 4,512,392      | \$ 1,127,252     | \$ 4,732           | \$ —                | \$ 5,644,376      |
| Capital expenditures                  | \$ 221,968        | \$ 61,998        | \$ —               | \$ —                | \$ 283,966        |

| <b>December 31, 2017</b>              | <b>Electric</b>   | <b>Gas</b>       | <b>Other</b>      | <b>Eliminations</b> | <b>Total</b>      |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Operating revenues                    | \$ 1,037,053      | \$ 268,599       | \$ —              | \$ —                | \$ 1,305,652      |
| Cost of sales                         | 334,029           | 76,320           | —                 | —                   | 410,349           |
| <b>Gross margin</b>                   | <b>703,024</b>    | <b>192,279</b>   | <b>—</b>          | <b>—</b>            | <b>895,303</b>    |
| Operating, general and administrative | 216,003           | 78,757           | 43                | —                   | 294,803           |
| Property and other taxes              | 127,391           | 35,214           | 9                 | —                   | 162,614           |
| Depreciation and depletion            | 136,556           | 29,548           | 33                | —                   | 166,137           |
| <b>Operating income (loss)</b>        | <b>223,074</b>    | <b>48,760</b>    | <b>(85)</b>       | <b>—</b>            | <b>271,749</b>    |
| Interest expense, net                 | (82,454)          | (5,920)          | (3,889)           | —                   | (92,263)          |
| Other (loss) income, net              | (3,487)           | (878)            | 950               | —                   | (3,415)           |
| Income tax (expense) benefit          | (7,424)           | (6,684)          | 740               | —                   | (13,368)          |
| <b>Net income (loss)</b>              | <b>\$ 129,709</b> | <b>\$ 35,278</b> | <b>\$ (2,284)</b> | <b>\$ —</b>         | <b>\$ 162,703</b> |
| Total assets                          | \$ 4,346,484      | \$ 1,071,847     | \$ 2,586          | \$ —                | \$ 5,420,917      |
| Capital expenditures                  | \$ 226,077        | \$ 50,361        | \$ —              | \$ —                | \$ 276,438        |

**(21) Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)**

Our quarterly financial information has not been audited, but, in management's opinion, includes all adjustments necessary for a fair presentation. Our business is seasonal in nature with the peak sales periods generally occurring during the summer and winter months. Accordingly, comparisons among quarters of a year may not represent overall trends and changes in operations. Amounts presented are in thousands, except per share data:

| <b>2019</b>                       | <b>First</b> | <b>Second</b> | <b>Third</b> | <b>Fourth</b> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Operating revenues                | \$ 384,220   | \$ 270,719    | \$ 274,836   | \$ 328,135    |
| Operating income                  | 97,020       | 48,823        | 46,356       | 84,651        |
| Net income                        | \$ 72,806    | \$ 47,662     | \$ 21,670    | \$ 59,982     |
| Average common shares outstanding | 50,381       | 50,441        | 50,444       | 50,448        |
| Income per average common share:  |              |               |              |               |
| Basic                             | \$ 1.45      | \$ 0.94       | \$ 0.43      | \$ 1.19       |
| Diluted                           | \$ 1.44      | \$ 0.94       | \$ 0.42      | \$ 1.18       |

| <b>2018</b>                       | <b>First</b> | <b>Second</b> | <b>Third</b> | <b>Fourth</b> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Operating revenues                | \$ 341,502   | \$ 261,817    | \$ 279,874   | \$ 308,816    |
| Operating income                  | 84,512       | 69,210        | 47,808       | 64,742        |
| Net income                        | \$ 58,499    | \$ 43,787     | \$ 28,182    | \$ 66,492     |
| Average common shares outstanding | 49,416       | 49,869        | 50,318       | 50,321        |
| Income per average common share:  |              |               |              |               |
| Basic                             | \$ 1.18      | \$ 0.88       | \$ 0.56      | \$ 1.32       |
| Diluted                           | \$ 1.18      | \$ 0.87       | \$ 0.56      | \$ 1.31       |

**Montana**

**Operational Support Office**

11 East Park Street  
Butte, MT 59701  
(406) 497-1000

**South Dakota/Nebraska**

**Operational Support Office**

600 Market Street West  
Huron, SD 57350  
(605) 353-7478

**Corporate**

**Support Office**

3010 West 69th Street  
Sioux Falls, SD 57108  
(605) 978-2900

**NorthWestern<sup>®</sup>**  
**Energy**

*Delivering a Bright Future*

